

**FACULTY OF PHARMACY**  
**KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

Deemed to be University  
(Established Under Section 3 of UGC Act 1956)  
Eachanari Post, Pollachi Main Road, Coimbatore – 641021.

**B.PHARMACY DEGREE COURSE (2023-24)**



**REGULATIONS 2023**  
**COURSE OF STUDY AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**  
**&**  
**SYLLABUS**

## **CHAPTER-I: REGULATIONS**

### **1. Short Title and Commencement**

These regulations shall be called as “The Revised Regulations for the B.Pharm Degree Program (CBCS) of the Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi”. They shall come into effect from the Academic Year 2023-24. The regulations framed are subject to modifications from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India.

### **2. Minimum qualification for admission**

#### **First year B.Pharm:**

Candidate shall have passed 10+2 examination conducted by the respective state/central government authorities recognized as equivalent to 10+2 examination by the Association of Indian Universities (AIU) with English as one of the subjects and Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics (P.C.M) and or Biology (P.C.B/ P.C.M.B.) as optional subjects individually. Any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above examinations.

#### **2.2. B. Pharm lateral entry (to Third semester):**

A pass in D.Pharm course from an institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India under section 12 of the Pharmacy Act.

### **3. Duration of the program:**

The course of study for B.Pharm shall extend over a period of eight semesters (four academic years) and six semesters (three academic years) for lateral entry students. The curricula and syllabi for the program shall be prescribed from time to time by Pharmacy Council of India, New Delhi.

### **4. Medium of instruction and examinations:**

Medium of instruction and examination shall be in English.

### **5. Working days in each semester:**

Each semester shall consist of not less than 100 working days. The odd semesters shall be conducted from the month of June/July to November/December and the even semesters shall be conducted from December/January to May/June in every calendar year.

## **6. Attendance and progress:**

A candidate is required to put in at least 80% attendance in individual courses considering theory and practical separately. The candidate shall complete the prescribed course satisfactorily to be eligible to appear for the respective examinations.

## **7. Program /Course credit structure:**

As per the philosophy of Credit Based Semester System, certain quantum of academic work viz. theory classes, tutorial hours, practical classes, etc. are measured in terms of credits. On satisfactory completion of the courses, a candidate earns credits. The amount of credit associated with a course is dependent upon the number of hours of instruction per week in that course. Similarly, the credit associated with any of the other academic, co/extra-curricular activities is dependent upon the quantum of work expected to be put in for each of these activities per week.

### **Credit assignment:**

#### **Theory and Laboratory courses:**

Courses are broadly classified as Theory and Practical. Theory courses consist of lecture (L) and/or tutorial (T) hours, and Practical (P) courses consist of hours spent in the laboratory. Credits(C) for a course is dependent on the number of hours of instruction per week in that course, and is obtained by using a multiplier of one (1) for lecture and tutorial hours, and a multiplier of half (1/2) for practical (laboratory) hours. Thus, for example, a theory course having three lectures and one tutorial per week throughout the semester carries a credit of 4. Similarly, a practical having four laboratory hours per week throughout semester carries a credit of 2.

### **Minimum credit requirements:**

The minimum credit points required for award of a B.Pharm degree is 209. These credits are divided into Theory courses, Tutorials, Practical, Practice School and Project over the duration of eight semesters. The credits are distributed semester-wise as shown in Table IX. Courses generally progress in sequences, building competencies and their positioning indicates certain academic maturity on the part of the learners. Learners are expected to follow the semester-wise schedule of courses given in the syllabus.

The lateral entry students shall get 52 credit points transferred from their D. Pharm program. Such students shall take up additional remedial courses of 'Communication Skills' (Theory and Practical) and 'Computer Applications in Pharmacy' (Theory and Practical) equivalent to 3 and 4 credit points respectively, a total of 7 credit points to attain 59 credit points, the maximum of I and II semesters.

## 8. Academic work:

A regular record of attendance both in Theory and Practical shall be maintained by the teaching staff of respective courses.

## 9. Course of study:

The course of study for B.Pharm shall include Semester Wise Theory & Practical as given in Table-I to VIII. The number of hours to be devoted to each theory, tutorial and practical course in any semester shall not be less than that shown in Table – I to VIII.

**Table-I: Course of study for Semester I**

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit points
23BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	3	1	4
23BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis– Theory	3	1	4
23BP103T	Pharmaceutics –Theory	3	1	4
23BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry– Theory	3	1	4
23BP105T	Communication skills–Theory*	2	-	2
23BP106RBT /23BP106RMT	Remedial Biology –Theory */ Remedial Mathematics –Theory*	2	-	2
23BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology–I Practical	4	-	2
23BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis – Practical	4	-	2
23BP109P	Pharmaceutics – Practical	4	-	2
23BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry– Practical	4	-	2
23BP111P	Communication skills–Practical*	2	-	1
23BP112RBP	Remedial Biology– Practical*	2	-	1
<b>Total</b>		<b>32/34<sup>\$</sup>/ 36<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>4</b>	<b>27/29<sup>\$</sup>/30<sup>#</sup></b>

# Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Mathematics /Physics/ Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB) course.

\$ Applicable ONLY for the students who have studied Physics/ Chemistry/ Botany/ Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.

\* Non University Exam

**Table-II: Course of study for Semester II**

<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Theory	3	1	4
23BP203T	Biochemistry– Theory	3	1	4
23BP204T	Pathophysiology– Theory	3	1	4
23BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy– Theory*	3	-	3
23BP206T	Environmental sciences– Theory*	3	-	3
23BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II–Practical	4	-	2
23BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Practical	4	-	2
23BP209P	Biochemistry– Practical	4	-	2
23BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy– Practical*	2	-	1
<b>Total</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>29</b>

\*Non University Exam

**Table- III: Course of study for semester III**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I– Theory	3	1	4
23BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Theory	3	1	4
23BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	3	1	4
23BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II– Practical	4	-	2
23BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I– Practical	4	-	2
23BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Practical	4	-	2
23BP308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering –Practical	4	-	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>

**Table-IV: Course of study for Semester IV**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III–Theory	3	1	4
23BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I–Theory	3	1	4
23BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP404T	Pharmacology I– Theory	3	1	4
23BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I– Theory	3	1	4
23BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I–Practical	4	-	2
23BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II– Practical	4		2
23BP408P	Pharmacology I– Practical	4	-	2
23BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry I – Practical	4	-	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>28</b>

**Table-V: Course of study for Semester V**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II –Theory	3	1	4
23BP502T	Industrial Pharmacy I–Theory	3	1	4
23BP503T	Pharmacology II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3	1	4
23BP506P	Industrial Pharmacy I –Practical	4	-	2
23BP507P	Pharmacology II– Practical	4	-	2
23BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II– Practical	4	-	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>26</b>

**Table-VI: Course of study for Semester VI**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	3	1	4
23BP602T	Pharmacology III– Theory	3	1	4
23BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology– Theory	3	1	4
23BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	3	1	4
23BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology– Theory	3	1	4
23BP606T	Quality Assurance –Theory	3	1	4
23BP607P	Medicinal Chemistry III– Practical	4	-	2
23BP608P	Pharmacology III– Practical	4	-	2
23BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology– Practical	4	-	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>30</b>

**Table- VII: Course of study for Semester VII**

<b>Course code</b>	<b>Name of the course</b>	<b>No. of hours</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Credit points</b>
23BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	3	1	4
23BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy II– Theory	3	1	4
23BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	3	1	4
23BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System– Theory	3	1	4
23BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Practical	4	-	2
23BP706PS	Practice School*	12	-	6
<b>Total</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>24</b>

\* Non University Exam

**Table-VIII: Course of study for Semester VIII**

Course code	Name of the course	No. of hours	Tutorial	Credit Points
23BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology	3	1	4
23BP802T	Social And Preventive Pharmacy- Theory	3	1	4
23BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management - Theory	3 + 3 = 6*	1 + 1 = 2*	4 + 4 = 8*
23BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science- Theory			
23BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance- Theory			
23BP806ET	Quality Control And Standardizations Of Herbals- Theory			
23BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design- Theory			
23BP808ET	Cell And Molecular Biology- Theory			
23BP809ET	Cosmetic Science- Theory			
23BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology- Theory			
23BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques- Theory			
23BP812ET	Dietary Supplements And Nutraceuticals - Theory			
23BP813ET	Pharmaceutical Product Development - Theory			
23BP814ET	Artificial Intelligence	4	-	4
23BP815ET	Cyber Security	4	-	4
23BP816PW	Project Work	12	-	6
<b>Total</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>30</b>

\*Students can select any two elective course out of nine elective course.

**Table-IX: Semester wise credits distribution**

Semester	Credit Points
I	27/29 <sup>\$</sup> /30 <sup>#</sup>
II	29
III	24
IV	28
V	26
VI	30
VII	24
VIII	22
Extracurricular/ Co curricular activities	01*
<b>Total credit points for the program</b>	<b>211/213<sup>\$</sup>/214<sup>#</sup></b>



\*The credit points assigned for extra-curricular and or co-curricular activities shall be given by the Principals of the colleges and the same shall be submitted to the University. The criteria to acquire this credit point shall be defined by the colleges from time to time.

\$Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics/ Chemistry/ Botany/ Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics course.

#Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics/ Physics/ Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology course.

#### **10. Program Committee:**

1. The B.Pharm program shall have a Program Committee constituted by the Head of the institution in consultation with all the Heads of the departments.
2. The composition of the Program Committee shall be as follows:

A senior teacher shall be the Chair person; One Teacher from each department handling B.Pharm courses and four student representatives of the program (one from each academic year), nominated by the Head of the institution.

3. Duties of the Program Committee:
  - i. Periodically reviewing the progress of the classes.
  - ii. Discussing the problems concerning curriculum, syllabus and the conduct of classes.
  - iii. Discussing with the course teachers on the nature and scope of assessment for the course and the same shall be announced to the students at the beginning of respective semesters.
  - iv. Communicating its recommendation to the Head of the institution on academic matters.
  - v. The Program Committee shall meet at least thrice in a semester preferably at the end of each Sessional exam (Internal Assessment) and before the end semester exam.

#### **11. Examinations/Assessments**

The scheme for internal assessment and end semester examinations is given in Table – X.

##### **End Semester Examinations**

The End Semester Examinations for each theory and practical course through semesters I to VIII shall be conducted by the university except for the subjects with asterix symbol (\*) in table I and II for which examinations shall be conducted by the subject experts at College level and the marks/grades shall be submitted to the university.

**Table-X: Schemes for Internal Assessments and End Semester Examinations semester wise**

**Semester I**

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP103T	Pharmaceutics – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP105T	Communication skills– Theory*	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5Hrs	50
23BP106RBT 23BP106RMT	Remedial Biology – Theory*/ Remedial Mathematics–Theory*	5	10	1 Hr	15	35	1.5Hrs	50
23BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology I–Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis –Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP109P	Pharmaceutics – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP111P	Communication skills– Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
23BP112RBP	Remedial Biology– Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2Hrs	25
Total		70/75 <sup>\$</sup> /80 <sup>#</sup>	115/125 <sup>\$</sup> /130 <sup>#</sup>	23/24 <sup>\$</sup> /26 <sup>#</sup>	185/200 <sup>\$</sup> /210 <sup>#</sup>	490/525 / 540 <sup>#</sup>	31.5/33 / 35 <sup>#</sup>	675/725 / 750 <sup>#</sup>

<sup>#</sup>Applicable ONLY for the students studied Mathematics/ Physics/ Chemistry at HSC and appearing for Remedial Biology (RB) course.

<sup>\$</sup>Applicable ONLY for the students studied Physics/ Chemistry/ Botany/ Zoology at HSC and appearing for Remedial Mathematics (RM) course.

\* The subject experts at college level shall conduct examinations (Non University Exam).

## Semester II

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP203T	Biochemistry– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP204T	Pathophysiology– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy– Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
23BP206T	Environmental sciences– Theory*	10	15	1 Hr	25	50	2 Hrs	75
23BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology II–Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic ChemistryI– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP209P	Biochemistry– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy– Practical*	5	5	2 Hrs	10	15	2 Hrs	25
Total		80	125	20 Hrs	205	520	30 Hrs	725

\* The subject experts (internal guide) at college level shall conduct examinations.

### Semester III

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End SemesterExams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics I–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry II– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics I– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
Total		60	100	20	160	440	28Hrs	600

### Semester IV

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry III–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry I–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics II–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP404T	Pharmacology I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP405T	Pharmacognosy I– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry I–Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics II–Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP408P	Pharmacology I– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP409P	Pharmacognosy I– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
Total		70	115	21 Hrs	185	515	31 Hrs	700

### Semester V

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry II –Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP502T	Industrial Pharmacy I–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP503T	Pharmacology II– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP504T	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry II–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP506P	Industrial Pharmacy I – Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP507P	Pharmacology & Phytochemistry II II– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP508P	Pharmacognosy II– Practical	5	10	4 Hr	15	35	4 Hrs	50
Total		65	105	17 Hr	170	480	27 Hrs	650

## Semester VI

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP602T	Pharmacology III – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP606T	Pharmaceutical Quality Assurance –Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP607P	Medicinal chemistry III–Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP608P	Pharmacology III – Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP609P	Herbal DrugTechnology–Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
Total		75	120	20 Hrs	195	555	30 Hrs	750

### Semester VII

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy–II Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP703T	Pharmacy Practice –Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System–Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP705 P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis– Practical	5	10	4 Hrs	15	35	4 Hrs	50
23BP706 PS	Practice School*	25	-	-	25	125	5 Hrs	150
Total		70	70	8 Hrs	140	460	21 Hrs	600

\* The subject experts (internal guide) at college level shall conduct examinations.



## Semester VIII

Course code	Name of the course	Internal Assessment				End Semester Exams		Total Marks
		Continuous Mode	Sessional Exams		Total	Marks	Duration	
			Marks	Duration				
23BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy– Theory	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management– Theory	10 + 1 0 = 20*	15 + 1 5 = 30*	1 + 1 = 2 Hrs	25 + 2 5 = 50*	75 + 75 = 150*	3 + 3 = 6 Hrs	100 + 100 = 200*
23BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science– Theory							
23BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance –Theory							
23BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardizations of Herbals– Theory							
23BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design– Theory							
23BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology– Theory							
23BP809ET	Cosmetic Science –Theory							
23BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology– Theory							
23BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques – Theory							
23BP812ET	Dietary supplements andnutraceuticals- heory							
23BP813ET	Pharmaceutical Product Development (Theory)							
23BP814ET	Artificial Intelligence	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP815ET	Cyber Security	10	15	1 Hr	25	75	3 Hrs	100
23BP816PW	Project Work	-	-	-	-	150	4 Hrs	150
Total		60	90	6 Hrs	150	600	22 Hrs	750

\*Students can select any two elective courses out of nine elective course.

<b>CIA</b>	1340/1355#/1365*	<b>ESE</b>	3910/3945#/3960*	<b>Grand Total</b>	5250/5300#/5325*
# for Remedial Mathematics			*for Remedial Biology		

### Internal Assessment: Continuous mode

The marks allocated for Continuous mode of Internal Assessment shall be awarded as per the scheme given below.

Table-XI: Scheme for awarding Internal Assessment: Continuous mode

<b>Theory</b>		
<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Maximum Marks</b>	
	<b>For 100</b>	<b>For 50</b>
Attendance (Refer Table– XII)	4	2
Academic activities (Average of any 3 activities e.g. quiz, assignment, open book test, field work, group discussion and seminar)	3	2
Student – Teacher interaction	3	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Practical</b>		
Attendance (Refer Table– XII)	2	
Based on Practical Records, Regular viva voice, etc.	3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	

Table- XII: Guidelines for the allotment of marks for attendance

<b>Percentage of Attendance</b>	<b>Theory</b>	<b>Practical</b>
95 –100	4	2
90 –94	3	2
85 –89	2	1
80 –84	1	1
Less than 80	0	0

#### 11.2.1. Sessional Exams

Two Sessional exams shall be conducted for each theory /practical course as per the schedule fixed by the college(s). The scheme of question paper for theory and practical Sessional examinations is given below. The average marks of two Sessional exams shall be computed for internal assessment as per the requirements given in tables– X.

Sessional exam shall be conducted for 30 marks for theory and shall be computed for 15 marks. Similarly Sessional exams for practical shall be conducted for 40 marks and shall be computed for 10 marks.

## Question paper pattern for Theory Sessional examinations

### For subjects having University Examination

I. Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) (Answer all the questions)	=	10 x 1 = 10
II. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)	=	1 x 10 = 10
III. Short Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)	=	2 x 5 = 10
<hr/>		
Total	=	30 marks

### For subjects having Non University Examination

I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)	=	1 x 10 = 10
II. Short Answers (Answer 4 out of 6)	=	4 x 5 = 20
<hr/>		
Total	=	30 marks

### Question paper pattern for practical sessional examinations

I. Synopsis	=	10
II. Experiments	=	25
III. Viva voice	=	05
<hr/>		
Total	=	40 marks

## 12. Promotion and award of grades

A student shall be declared PASS and eligible for getting grade in a course of B.Pharm program if he/she secures atleast 50% marks in that particular course including internal assessment. For example, to be declared as PASS and to get grade, the student has to secure a minimum of 50 marks for the total of 100 including continuous mode of assessment and end semester theory examination and has to secure a minimum of 25 marks for the total 50 including internal assessment and end semester practical examination.

## 13. Carry forward of marks

In case a student fails to secure the minimum 50% in any Theory or Practical course as specified in 12, then he/she shall reappear for the end semester examination of that course. However his/her marks of the Internal Assessment shall be carried over and he/she shall be entitled for grade obtained by him/her on passing.

#### 14. Improvement of Internal Assessment

A student shall have the opportunity to improve his/her performance only once in the Sessional exam component of the internal assessment. The re-conduct of the Sessional exam shall be completed before the commencement of next end semester theory examinations.

#### 15. Re-examination of End Semester Examinations

Re-examination of end semester examination shall be conducted as per the schedule given in table XIII. The exact dates of examinations shall be notified from time to time.

**Table-XIII: Tentative schedule of End Semester Examinations**

Semester	For Regular Candidates	For Failed Candidates
I,III, V and VII	November/ December	May/ June
II,IV, VI and VIII	May/ June	November/ December

#### Question paper pattern for End Semester Theory Examinations

##### For 75 marks paper

I. Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)		
(Answer all the questions)	=	20 x 1 = 20
II. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)	=	2 x 10 = 20
III. Short Answers (Answer 7 out of 9)	=	7 x 5 = 35
		-----
Total	=	75 marks

##### For 50 marks paper

I. Long Answers (Answer 2 out of 3)	=	2 x 10 = 20
II. Short Answers (Answer 6 out of 8)	=	6 x 5 = 30
		-----
Total	=	50 marks

##### For 35 marks paper

I. Long Answers (Answer 1 out of 2)	=	1 x 10 = 10
II. Short Answers (Answer 5 out of 7)	=	5 x 5 = 25
		-----
Total	=	35 marks

**Question paper pattern for End Semester Practical Examinations**

I. Synopsis	=	5
II.Experiments	=	25
III.Vivavoce	=	5

-----  
Total = 35 marks

**16. Academic Progression:**

No student shall be admitted to any examination unless he/she fulfills the norms given in 6. Academic progression rules are applicable as follows:

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of I, II and III semester still the IV semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of V semester until all the courses of I and II semesters are successfully completed.

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semester still the VI semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of I, II, III and IV semesters are successfully completed.

A student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semester still the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of I, II, III, IV, V and VI semesters are successfully completed.

A student shall be eligible to get his /her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of I to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the norms specified in 26.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of III, IV and V semesters till the VI semester examinations. However, he/ she shall not be eligible to attend the courses of VII semester until all the courses of III and IV semesters are successfully completed.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to carry forward all the courses of V, VI and VII semesters till the VIII semester examinations. However, he/she shall not be eligible to get the course completion certificate until all the courses of III, IV, V and VI semesters are successfully completed.

A lateral entry student shall be eligible to get his /her CGPA upon successful completion of the courses of III to VIII semesters within the stipulated time period as per the norms specified in 26.

Any student who has given more than 4 chances for successful completion of I/III semester courses and more than 3 chances for successful completion of II/IV semester courses shall be permitted to attend V / VII semester classes ONLY during the subsequent academic year as the case maybe. In simpler terms there shall NOT be any ODD BATCH for any semester.

Note: Grade AB should be considered as failed and treated as one head for deciding academic progression. Such rules are also applicable for those students who fail to register for examination(s) of any course in any semester.

## 17. Grading of performances

### Letter grades and grade points allocations:

Based on the performances, each student shall be awarded a final letter grade at the end of the semester for each course. The letter grades and their corresponding grade points are given in Table – XII.

**Table– XII: Letter grades and grade points equivalent to Percentage of marks and performances**

Letter Grade	Marks Range	Grade Point	Description
O	91 – 100	10	OUTSTANDING
A+	81 – 90	9	EXCELLENT
A	71-80	8	VERY GOOD
B+	66-70	7	GOOD
B	61-65	6	ABOVE AVERAGE
C	55-60	5	AVERAGE
D	50-54	4	PASS
RA	<50	0	REAPPEARANCE
AB		0	ABSENT

A learner who remains absent for any end semester examination shall be assigned a letter Grade of AB and a corresponding grade point of zero. He/she should reappear for the said evaluation/examination in due course.

## 18. GRADE SHEET

After results are declared, Grade sheet will be issued to each student which will contain the following details:

- The list of courses enrolled during the semester and the grade scored,
- The Grade Point Average(GPA) For the semester and

- iii. The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of all courses enrolled from first semester onwards.
- iv. The Cumulative Grade point Average (GPA) of all course enrolled from first semester onwards.

GPA is ratio of the sum of the products of the number of credits © of courses enrolled and the Grade Points(GP) corresponding to the grades scored in those courses, taken for all the courses to the sum of the number of credits of all the courses in the semester.

GPA= Sum of [CxGP]

-----  
Sum of C

CGPA will be calculated in a similar manner, considering all the courses enrolled from First semester. RA grade and value added course will be excluded for calculating GPA and CGPA.

## **19.REVALUATION**

Revaluation and Re-totaling is allowed on representation. A candidate can apply for revaluation of his/her semester Examination answer paper in a theory course, within 2 weeks from the declaration of results, on payment of a prescribed fee through proper application to the Controller of Examinations through the Head of the Department and Dean. A candidate can apply for revaluation of answer scripts for not exceeding 4 subjects at a time. The Controller of Examinations will arrange for the revaluation and the results will be intimated to the candidate through the Head of the Department and Dean. Revaluation is not permitted for Supplementary Examinations, Practical Examinations, Technical Seminars, In-plant Training and Project Work.

## **20. Declaration of class**

The class shall be awarded on the basis of CGPA as follows:

First Class with Distinction	= 8 and above
First Class	= 6.50 to 7.99
Second Class	= 6.49 and below

## **21. Project work**

All the students shall undertake a project under the supervision of a teacher and submit a report. The area of the project shall directly relate any one of the elective subject opted by the student in semester VIII. The project shall be carried out in group not exceeding 5 in number. The project report shall be submitted in triplicate (typed & bound copy not less

than 25 pages). The internal and external examiner appointed by the University shall evaluate the project at the time of the Practical examinations of other semester(s). Students shall be evaluated in groups for four hours (i.e., about half an hour for a group of five students). The projects shall be evaluated as per the criteria given below.

***Evaluation of Dissertation Book:***

Objective(s) of the work done	15 Marks
Methodology adopted	20 Marks
Results and Discussions	20 Marks
Conclusions and Outcomes	20 Marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 Marks</b>

***Evaluation of Presentation:***

Presentation of work	25 Marks
Communication skills	20 Marks
Question and answer skills	30 Marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 Marks</b>

*Explanation:* The 75 marks assigned to the dissertation book shall be same for all the students in a group. However, the 75 marks assigned for presentation shall be awarded based on the performance of individual students in the given criteria.

## **22. Industrial training (Desirable)**

Every candidate shall be required to work for at least 150 hours spread over four weeks in a Pharmaceutical Industry/ Hospital. It includes Production unit, Quality Control department, Quality Assurance department, Analytical laboratory, Chemical manufacturing unit, Pharmaceutical R&D, Hospital (Clinical Pharmacy), Clinical Research Organization, Community Pharmacy, etc. After the Semester–VI and before the commencement of Semester–VII, and shall submit satisfactory report of such work and certificate duly signed by the authority of training organization to the head of the institute.

## **23. Practice School**

In the VII semester, every candidate shall undergo practice school for a period of 150 hours evenly distributed throughout the semester. The student shall opt any one of the domains for practice school declared by the program committee from time to time.

At the end of the practice school, every student shall submit a printed report (intriplicate) on the practice school he/she attended (not more than 25 pages). Along with the exams of



semester VII, the report submitted by the student, knowledge and skills acquired by the student through practice school shall be evaluated by the subject experts at college level and grade point shall be awarded.

#### **24. a. Online Course**

Students shall study at least one online course from SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ MOOC in any one of the first seven semesters for which examination shall be conducted at the end of the course by the respective organizations. The student can register to the courses which are approved by the Department. The student shall produce a pass certificate from the respective organizations before the end of the seventh semester. The credit(s) earned by the students will be considered as additional credit(s) over and above the required credits earned from programme concerned.

#### **24. b. Online Course Co-ordinator**

To help students in planning their online courses and for general advice on online courses, the HOD shall nominate a co-ordinator for the online courses. The Online course co-ordinator shall identify the courses which students can select for their programme from the available online courses offered by the different agencies periodically and inform the same to the students. Further, the co-ordinator shall advise the students regarding the online courses and monitors their course.

#### **25. Award of Ranks**

Ranks and Medals shall be awarded on the basis of final CGPA. However, candidates who fail in one or more courses during the B.Pharm program shall not be eligible for award of ranks. Moreover, the candidates should have completed the B. Pharm program in minimum prescribed number of years, (four years) for the award of Ranks.

#### **26. Award of degree**

Candidates who fulfill the requirements mentioned above shall be eligible for award of degree during the ensuing convocation.

#### **27. Duration for completion of the program of study**

The duration for the completion of the program shall be fixed as double the actual duration of the program and the students have to pass within the said period, otherwise they have to get fresh registration.

#### **28. Re-admission after break of study**

Candidate who seeks re-admission to the program after break of study has to get the approval from the university by paying a condonation fee.

No condonation is allowed for the candidate who has more than 2 years of breakup period and he/she has to rejoin the program by paying the required fees.

**FACULTY OF PHARMACY**  
**UG PROGRAM (CBCS)– B.PHARM**  
**(2023–2023 Batch and onwards)**

Course code	Name of the course	Objectives and out comes		Instruction hours / week			Credit(s)	Maximum Marks		
		PEOs	POs	L	T	P		CIA	ESE	Total
								25/15 /10	75/ 35/15	100/5 0/25
SEMESTER - I										
23BP101T	Human Anatomy and Physiology - I Theory	5	k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP102T	Pharmaceutical Analysis - Theory	1	c	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP103T	Pharmaceutics–Theory	1	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP104T	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry–Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP105T	Communication skills–Theory*	3	h	2	-	-	2	15	35	50
23BP106RBT 23BP106RMT	Remedial Biology –Theory */ Remedial Mathematics* –Theory	5	a	2	-	-	2	15	35	50
23BP107P	Human Anatomy and Physiology I – Practical	5	b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP108P	Pharmaceutical Analysis- Practical	1	b,c	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP109P	Pharmaceutics-Practical	1	b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP110P	Pharmaceutical Inorganic Chemistry–Practical	5	b,j	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP111P	Communication skills–Practical*	3	h	-	-	2	1	10	15	25
23BP112RBP	Remedial Biology– Practical*	5	a	-	-	2	1	10	15	25
Semester Total				14/ 16*	4	18/ 20*	27/ 29*/ 30*	185 /200* /210*	490 /525* /540*	675 /725* /750*
SEMESTER= II										
23BP201T	Human Anatomy and Physiology II–Theory	5	k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP202T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry -I Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP203T	Biochemistry– Theory	5	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP204T	Pathophysiology– Theory	2,6	b,f,i	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP205T	Computer Applications in Pharmacy–Theory*	4	d	3	-	-	3	25	50	75
23BP206T	Environmental sciences– Theory*	4	j	3	-	-	3	25	50	75
23BP207P	Human Anatomy and Physiology – II Practical	5	k	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP208P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry- I Practical	5	a,b,j	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP209P	Biochemistry– Practical	5	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP210P	Computer Applications in Pharmacy–Practical*	4	d	-	-	2	1	10	15	25
Semester Total				18	4	14	29	205	520	725

\*Class Examination (The subject experts at department level shall conduct examinations)

Course code	Name of the course	Objective s and out comes		Instruction hours / week			Credit(s)	Maximum Marks		
		PEOs	POs	L	T	P		CIA	ESE	Total
								25/15	75/35	100
SEMESTER - III										
23BP301T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry – II Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP302T	Physical Pharmaceutics -I Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP303T	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Theory	1	k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP304T	Pharmaceutical Engineering – Theory	1,5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP305P	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry –II Practical	5	a,b,j	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP306P	Physical Pharmaceutics –I Practical	5	b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP307P	Pharmaceutical Microbiology– Practical	1	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP308P	Pharmaceutical Engineering –Practical	1,5	a,c	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
Semester Total		-	-	12	4	16	24	160	440	600
SEMESTER– IV										
23BP401T	Pharmaceutical Organic Chemistry –III Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP402T	Medicinal Chemistry – I Theory	1	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP403T	Physical Pharmaceutics –II Theory	5	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP404T	Pharmacology –I Theory	5	a,d,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP405T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry –I Theory	1	a	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP406P	Medicinal Chemistry –I Practical	1	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP407P	Physical Pharmaceutics -II Practical	5	b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP408P	Pharmacology – I Practical	5	a,b,d	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP409P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry –I Practical	1	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
Semester Total		-	-	15	5	16	28	185	515	700

Course code	Name of the course	Objective s and out comes		Instruction hours / week			Credit(s)	Maximum Marks		
		PEOs	POs	L	T	P		CIA	ESE	Total
								25/15	75/ 35	100
SEMESTER - V										
23BP501T	Medicinal Chemistry -II Theory	1	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP502T	Industrial Pharmacy I–Theory	1,5	a,c, k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP503T	Pharmacology -II Theory	5	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP504T	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry II–Theory	1	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP505T	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence – Theory	3,4	a,e, g	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP506P	Industrial Pharmacy I –Practical	1	a,c	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP507P	Pharmacology –II Practical	5	a,d	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP508P	Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry -II Practical	1	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
Semester Total		-	-	15	5	12	26	170	480	650
SEMESTER -VI										
23BP601T	Medicinal Chemistry -III Theory	1	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP602T	Pharmacology - III Theory	5	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP603T	Herbal Drug Technology– Theory	1,5	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP604T	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics – Theory	5	a,c, k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP605T	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology– Theory	1	k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP606T	Quality Assurance –Theory	1,4	a,c, k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP607P	Medicinal Chemistry -III Practical	1	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP608P	Pharmacology –III Practical	5	a,d	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP609P	Herbal Drug Technology– Practical	1,5	a,b	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
Semester Total		-	-	18	6	12	30	195	555	750

Course code	Name of the course	Objective s and out comes		Instruction hours / week			Credit(s)	Maximum Marks		
		PEOs	POs	L	T	P		CIA	ESE	Total
								25/15	75/ 35	100
SEMESTER - VII										
23BP701T	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Theory	1	c	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP702T	Industrial Pharmacy II– Theory	1,5	a,c, k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP703T	Pharmacy Practice – Theory	2,6	a,f,i	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP704T	Novel Drug Delivery System– Theory	1,5	a,k	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP705P	Instrumental Methods of Analysis – Practical	1	a,c	-	-	4	2	15	35	50
23BP706PS	Practice School*	1,2 ,3, 4,5 ,6	a,b, c,d, e,f, g,h, i,j,k	-	-	12	6	25	125	150
Semester Total		-	-	12	4	16	24	140	460	600
SEMESTER-VIII										
23BP801T	Biostatistics and Research Methodology– Theory	4,5	B,c, d	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP802T	Social and Preventive Pharmacy– Theory	3,6	f,g, h,j	3	1	-	4	25	75	100
23BP803ET	Pharma Marketing Management– Theory	1,3	f	3 + 3	1 + 1	-	8	25 + 25	75 + 75	100 + 100
23BP804ET	Pharmaceutical Regulatory Science– Theory	3,4	c,k			-				
23BP805ET	Pharmacovigilance– Theory	2,5	a,h,i			-				
23BP806ET	Quality Control and Standardizations of Herbals– Theory	1	b			-				
23BP807ET	Computer Aided Drug Design– Theory	1,5	d			-				
23BP808ET	Cell and Molecular Biology– Theory	4,5	j,k			-				
23BP809ET	Cosmetic Science– Theory	1	a			-				
23BP810ET	Experimental Pharmacology -Theory	5	a,i			-				
23BP811ET	Advanced Instrumentation Techniques– Theory	1,5	c			-				
23BP812ET	Dietary supplements and nutraceuticals	1	a,h			-				
23BP813ET	Pharmaceutical Product Development (Theory)	1	a	-						
23BP814ET	Artificial Intelligence									
23BP815ET	Cyber Security									
23BP816PW	Project Work	1,3 ,4	a,d, e,g	-	-	12	6	-	150	150
Semester Total		-	-	12	4	12	23	100	450	550

## **PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO)**

The graduate student at the end of the B.Pharm program will be able to face the challenges of the profession of pharmacy in the constituent disciplines namely, Industry, Practice (Community and Hospital) and Research as described below;

- a. Possess knowledge and comprehension of the core and basic knowledge associated with the profession of pharmacy, including biomedical sciences; pharmaceutical sciences; behavioral, social, and administrative pharmacy sciences; and manufacturing practices.
- b. Demonstrate effective planning abilities including time management, resource management, delegation skills and organizational skills. Develop and implement plans and organize work to meet deadlines.
- c. Utilize the principles of scientific enquiry, thinking analytically, clearly and critically, while solving problems and making decisions during daily practice. Find, analyze, evaluate and apply information systematically and shall make defensible decisions.
- d. Learn, select, and apply appropriate methods and procedures, resources, and modern pharmacy-related computing tools with an understanding of the limitations.
- e. Understand and consider the human reaction to change, motivation issues, leadership and team-building when planning changes required for fulfillment of practice, professional and societal responsibilities. Assume participatory roles as responsible citizens or leadership roles when appropriate to facilitate improvement in health and wellbeing.
- f. Understand, analyze and communicate the value of their professional roles in society (e.g. health care professionals, promoters of health, educators, managers, employers, employees).
- g. Honour personal values and apply ethical principles in professional and social contexts. Demonstrate behavior that recognizes cultural and personal variability in values, communication and lifestyles. Use ethical frameworks; apply ethical principles while making decisions and take responsibility for the outcomes associated with the decisions.
- h. Communicate effectively with the pharmacy community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports, make effective presentations and documentation, and give and receive clear instructions.
- i. Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety and legal issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional pharmacy practice.
- j. Understand the impact of the professional pharmacy solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- k. Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change. Self access and use feedback effectively from others to identify learning needs and to satisfy these needs on an ongoing basis.

## **PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)**

**PSO I:** To prepare graduate to success in technical or professional career in pharmaceutical industry and/ or institute and /or Health care system through excellent real time exposure to rigorous education.

**PSO m:** Understand the importance of applying pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic principles in formulation development and product development.

**PSO n:** To prepare the graduate to have foundation in science, formulation, technology, synthetic knowledge, discovery tools as per the requirement of Pharmaceutical sector.

**PSO o:** To strengthen the professional and ethical attitude, effective communication skills, teamwork skills, multidisciplinary approach, and an ability to relate pharmaceutical sciences issues to broader social context.

**PSO p:** To cultivate a sense of compliant partnering spirit in professional duties; especially in aligning with diverse health professionals and communities and to create awareness in society about the effective and safe use of medicines.

## **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEO)**

A student after completing the B. Pharm course shall be called as a pharmacist and shall be capable of meeting requirements of manufacture & marketing of drugs in industry and to work in sectors of pharmacy practice.

### **PEO 1**

For manufacturing, they will be in position to handle methods of drug manufacturing, drug selection, standardization, quality control, drug store management and such other requirements.

### **PEO 2**

For practicing pharmacy, they will be qualified persons for drug dispensing, patient counseling and such other activities.

### **PEO 3**

As they are also expected to provide service with globalization perspective, it is imperative that they have sound knowledge of entrepreneurship, leadership, and communication skills with ethical and moral attitudes.

### **PEO 4**

To develop a sense of teamwork and awareness amongst students towards the importance of interdisciplinary approach for developing competence in solving complex problems in the area of Pharmaceutical Sciences.

### **PEO 5**

To produce pharmacy graduates with strong fundamental concepts and high technical competence in pharmaceutical sciences who shall be able to use the tools in pharmaceutical arena for success.

### **PEO 6**

For Pharmacy Practice, the student shall be trained and made required competent for providing effective medication therapy management, Maintain and improve professional performance and Contribute to improve effectiveness of the health-care system and public health.

## MAPPING

PO	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	PSO l	PSO m	PSO n	PSO o	PSO p
PEO 1	X	X	X	X		X					X	X	X	X		
PEO 2	X					X		X	X		X	X				X
PEO 3		X	X		X	X	X	X			X	X			X	X
PEO 4		X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X			X	X	
PEO 5	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	
PEO 6	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X				X

Note: ( a-k denoted the above mentioned PO)



# **CHAPTER II: SYLLABUS**

## **SEMESTER I**

23BP101T

SEMESTER-I

**HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**45 Hours****Course Objectives:**

- This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body.
- It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms.
- The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.
- To know various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances
- Students can Illustrate the body fluids coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors and disorders of blood
- Knows about bones, Joints and their functions in the human body

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Understanding the Cellular and tissue level of organisation	Understand
CO2	Getting Knowledge about skeletal system	
CO3	Describe about blood and its function	
CO4	Basic understanding of nervous system	
CO5	Getting knowledge about cardiovascular system	

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hour**

**Introduction to human body:** Definition and scope of anatomy and physiology, levels of structural organization and body systems, basic life processes, home stasis, basic anatomical terminology.

**Cellular level of organization:** Structure and functions of cell, transport across cell membrane, cell division, cell junctions. General principles of cell communication, intracellular signaling pathway activation by extracellular signal molecule, Forms of intracellular signaling: a) Contact-dependent b) Paracrine c) Synaptic d) Endocrine.

**Tissue level of organization:** Classification of tissues, structure, location and functions of epithelial, muscular and nervous and connective tissues.

**UNIT- II****10 Hours**

**Integumentary system:** Structure and functions of skin. **Skeletal system:** Divisions of skeletal system, types of bone, salient features and function of bones of axial and appendicular skeletal system Organization of skeletal muscle, physiology of muscle contraction, neuro muscular junction.

**Joints** - Structural and functional classification, type of joints movements and its articulation.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Body fluids and blood:** Body fluids, composition and functions of blood, hemopoiesis, formation of hemoglobin, anemia, mechanisms of coagulation, blood grouping, Rh factors, transfusion, its significance and disorders of blood, Reticuloendothelial system.

**Lymphatic system:** Lymphatic organs and tissues, lymphatic vessels, lymph circulation and functions of lymphatic system.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Peripheral nervous system:** Classification of peripheral nervous system, Structure and functions of sympathetic and parasympathetic nervous system. Origin and functions of spinal and cranial nerves.

**Special senses:** Structure and functions of eye, ear, nose and tongue and their disorders.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Cardio vascular system:** Heart– anatomy of heart, blood circulation, blood vessels, structure and functions of artery, vein and capillaries, elements of conduction system of heart and heartbeat, its regulation by autonomic nervous system, cardiac output, cardiac cycle. Regulation of blood pressure, pulse, electro cardiogram and disorders of heart.

---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K.Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York.
3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA.
4. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C, Guyton and John E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
6. Textbook of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
7. Text book of Practical Physiology by C.L.Ghai, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K.Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

**Reference Books :**

1. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA.
2. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C, Guyton and John E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
3. Human Physiology (vol 1 and 2) by Dr.C.C. Chatterjee, Academic Publishers Kolkata.

23BP102T

**PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS THEORY**

SEMESTER-I

**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**45 Hours****Course Objectives:**

- This course deals with the fundamentals of analytical chemistry and principles of electrochemical analysis of drugs
- To Understand the basic concepts and Pharmacopeial standards of pharmaceutical analysis
- To Identify the errors in analysis
- To Understand the principles of volumetric analysis
- To Understand the principles of electrochemical analysis
- Know the applications of volumetric analysis.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the basic concepts and Pharmacopeial standards of pharmaceutical analysis	Understand
CO2	Identify the errors in analysis	Apply
CO3	Understand the principles of volumetric analysis	Understand
CO4	Understand the principles of electrochemical analysis	Apply
CO5	Applications of volumetric analysis.	Apply
CO6	Applications of electrochemical analysis.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			M									
CO2			M									
CO3			M									
CO4			M									
CO5			S									
CO6			S									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

(a) **Pharmaceutical analysis:** Definition and scope i) Different techniques of analysis ii) Methods of expressing concentration iii) Primary and secondary standards. iv) Preparation and standardization of various molar and normal solutions- oxalic acid sodium hydroxide, hydrochloric acid, sodium thio sulphate, sulphuric acid, potassium permanganate and ceric ammonium sulphate.

(b) **Errors:** Sources of errors, types of errors, methods of minimizing errors, accuracy, precision and significant figures.

(c) Pharmacopoeia, Sources of impurities in medicinal agents, limit tests.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Acid base titration:** Theories of acid base indicators, classification of acid base titrations and theory involved in titrations of strong, weak, and very weak acid and bases, neutralization curves.

**Nonaqueous titration:** Solvents, acidimetry and alkalimetry titration and estimation of Sodium benzoate and Ephedrine HCl.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Precipitation titrations:** Mohr's method, Volhard's, Modified Volhard's, Fajans method, estimation of sodium chloride.

**Complexometric titration:** Classification, metal ion indicators, masking and demasking reagents, estimation of Magnesium sulphate, and calcium gluconate.

**Gravimetry:** Principle and steps involved in gravimetric analysis.

**Purity of the precipitate:** co-precipitation and post-precipitation, Estimation of barium sulphate. Basic Principles, methods and application of diazotisation titration.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Redox titrations:** (a) Concepts of oxidation and reduction (b) Types of redox titrations (Principles and applications) Cerimetry, Iodimetry, Iodometry, Bromatometry, Dichrometry, Titration with potassium iodate, and permanganometry.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Electrochemical methods of analysis Conductometry:** Introduction, Conductivity cell, Conductometric titrations, applications.

---

**Potentiometry**-Electrochemical cell, construction and working of reference (Standard hydrogen, silverchloride electrode and calomelelectrode) and indicator electrodes (metal electrodes and glass electrode), methods to determine endpoint of potentiometric titration and applications.

**Polarography** - Principle, Ilkovic equation, construction and working of dropping mercury electrode and rotating platinum electrode, applications.

**Suggested Readings:**

A.H.Beckett& J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I&II, Stahlone  
Press of University of London, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

1. A.I.Vogel, TextBook of Quantitative Inorganic analysis, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition.
2. P.GunduRao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry. 2016
3. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.8<sup>th</sup> Edition
4. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
5. Indian Pharmacopoeia-2018.
6. S.Sathianarayanan "A text book of Pharmaceutical analysis –I" Ist edition, VBH Publishers & distributors, kochi.
7. Authoshkar. Pharmaceutical analysis – I, edition I, New age International Publishers Newdelhi.

**Websites:**

- 1.<http://www2.sci.uszeged.hu/inorg/Physical%20analysis%202010%20%20Electroanalytical%20methods.pdf>
- 2.[https://chem.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Ancillary\\_Materials/Demos%2C\\_Techniques%2C\\_and\\_Experiments/General\\_Lab\\_Techniques/Titration/Redox\\_Titration](https://chem.libretexts.org/Bookshelves/Ancillary_Materials/Demos%2C_Techniques%2C_and_Experiments/General_Lab_Techniques/Titration/Redox_Titration)
- 3.[https://chem.libretexts.org/Courses/Northeastern\\_University/08%3A\\_Gravimetric\\_Methods/8.2%3A\\_A\\_Precipitation\\_Gravimetry](https://chem.libretexts.org/Courses/Northeastern_University/08%3A_Gravimetric_Methods/8.2%3A_A_Precipitation_Gravimetry)

23BP103T

**PHARMACEUTICS THEORY****4H****SEMESTER - I****4C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 3 T: 1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the preparatory pharmacy with arts and science of preparing the different conventional dosage forms.
- Students can Understand the history of profession of pharmacy
- To know the basics of different dosage forms.
- To Understand the professional way of handling the prescription
- Students will know how to Prepare various conventional dosage forms
- Students will develop a clear idea about Pharmaceutical incompatibility and different pharmaceutical calculations in pharmacy.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the history of profession of pharmacy	Understand
CO2	Understand the basics of different dosage forms.	Understand
CO3	Understand the professional way of handling the prescription & Calculation.	Knowledge
CO4	Prepare various conventional dosage forms	Knowledge
CO5	Develop a clear idea about pharmaceutical incompatibility.	Apply
CO6	Predict the instability problems in dosage forms	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	M										
CO5	M										
CO6	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course Content:****UNIT– I****10 Hours**

**Historical background and development of profession of pharmacy:** History of profession of Pharmacy in India in relation to Pharma cyeducation, industry and organization, Pharmacy as a career, Pharmacopoeias: Introduction to IP, BP, USP and Extra Pharmacopoeia and National Formulay.

**Dosage forms:** Introduction to dosage forms, classification and definitions.

**Prescription:** Definition, Parts of prescription, handling of Prescription and Errors in prescription

**Posology:** Definition, Factors affecting posology. Pediatric dose calculations based on age, bodyweight and body surface area.

**UNIT– II****10 Hours**

**Pharmaceutical calculations:** Weights and measures – Imperial & Metric system, Calculations involving percentage solutions, alligation, proofspirit and isotonic solutions based on freezing point and molecular weight pH Determination.

**Powders:** Definition, classification, advantages and disadvantages, Simple & compound Powders– official preparations, dusting powders, effervescent, efflorescent and hygroscopic powders, eutectic mixtures. Geometric dilutions.

**Liquid dosage forms:** Advantages and disadvantage soft liquid dosage forms. Excipients used in formulation of liquid dosage forms. Solubility enhancement Techniques.

**UNIT– III****08 Hours**

**Monophasic liquids:** Definitions and preparations of Gargles, Mouthwashes, Throat Paint, Eardrops, Nasal drops, Enemas, Syrups, Elixirs, Liniments and Lotions, Evaluation of monophasic liquids.

**Suspensions:** Definition, advantages and disadvantages, classifications, Preparation of suspensions; Flocculated and Deflocculated suspension & stability problems and methods to overcome.

**Emulsions:** Definition, classification, emulsifying agent, test for the identification of type of Emulsion, Methods of preparation & stability problems and methods to overcome.

**UNIT– IV****08 Hours**

**Suppositories:** Definition, types, advantages and disadvantages, types of bases, methods of

---

---

preparations. Displacement value & its calculations, evaluation of suppositories. Stability problems and methods to overcome.

**Pharmaceutical in compatibilities:** Definition, classification, physical, chemical and therapeutic in compatibilities with examples.

#### UNIV– V

**07 Hours**

**Semisolid dosage forms:** Definitions, classification, mechanisms and factors influencing dermal penetration of drugs. Preparation of ointments, pastes, creams and gels. Excipients used in semi solid dosage forms. Evaluation of semi solid dosages forms.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. H.C. Anseletal, Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippincott Williams and Walkins, New Delhi.
2. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, NewDelhi.
- 3.M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science & Dosage Form Design, Churchill Living stone, Edinburgh.
4. Indian pharmacopoeia.
5. British pharmacopoeia.
6. Lachmann Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea & Febiger Publisher, The Universit y of Michigan.
- 7.AlfonsoR. Gennaro Remingt on .The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott Williams, New Delhi.
8. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, New Delhi.
9. E.A.Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, Elsevier Health Sciences, USA.
- 10.Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
11. DilipM.Parikh: Handbook of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, NewYork.
12. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC New York.

23BP104T

SEMESTER-I

**PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY THEORY 4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject deals with the monographs of inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals.
- To understand the sources of impurities.
- Knowing the methods to determine the impurities
- Explain the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of buffers, electrolytes and dental products
- Know about medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of gastrointestinal agents
- To discuss the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of expectorants, hematinics, emetics, antidotes and astringents.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the sources of impurities.	Understand
CO2	Explain the methods to determine the impurities in inorganic drugs and pharmaceuticals	Apply
CO3	Explain the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of buffers, electrolytes and dental products	Apply
CO4	Describe the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of gastrointestinal agents	Apply
CO5	Discuss the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of expectorants, hematinics, emetics, antidotes and astringents.	Apply
CO6	Elaborate the medicinal and pharmaceutical importance of Radiopharmaceuticals.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M											
CO2	M											
CO3	M											
CO4	M											
CO5	M											
CO6	M											

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT - I****10 Hours**

**Impurities in pharmaceutical substances:** History of Pharmacopoeia, Sources and types of impurities, principle involved in the limit test for Chloride, Sulphate, Iron, Arsenic, Lead and Heavy metals, modified limit test for Chloride and Sulphate.

**General methods of preparation:** Assay for the compounds superscripted with **asterisk (\*)**, **properties** and medicinal uses of inorganic compounds belonging to the following classes.

**UNIT - II****10 Hours**

**Acids, Bases and Buffers:** Buffer equations and buffer capacity in general, buffers in pharmaceutical systems, preparation, stability, buffered isotonic solutions, measurements of tonicity, calculations and methods of adjusting isotonic city.

**Major extra and intracellular electrolytes:** Functions of major physiological ions, Electrolytes used in the replacement therapy: Sodium chloride\*, Potassium chloride, Calcium gluconate\* and Oral Rehydration Salt (ORS), Physiological acid base balance.

**Dental products:** Dentifrices, role of fluoride in the treatment of dental caries, Desensitizing agents, Calcium carbonate, Sodium fluoride, and Zinc eugenolcement.

**UNIT - III****10 Hours**

**Gastro intestinal agents Acidifiers:** Ammonium chloride\*and Dil. HCl

**Antacid:** Ideal properties of antacids, combinations of antacids, Sodium Bicarbonate\*, Aluminum hydroxide gel, Magnesium hydroxide mixture

**Cathartics:** Magnesium sulphate, Sodium orthophosphate, Kaolin and Bentonite.

**Antimicrobials:** Mechanism, classification, Potassium permanganate, Boric acid, Hydrogen peroxide\*, Chlorinated lime\*, Iodine and its preparations.

**UNIT - IV****08 Hours**

**Miscellaneous compounds Expectorants:** Potassium iodide, Ammonium chloride\*.

**Emetics:** Copper sulphate\*, Sodium potassium tartarate.

**Haematinics:** Ferrous sulphate\*, Ferrous gluconate.

**Poison and Antidote:** Sodiumthio sulphate\*, Activated charcoal, Sodium nitrite333.

**Astringents:** Zinc Sulphate, Potash Alum.

---

**UNIT - V****07 Hours**

**Radio Pharmaceuticals:** Radio activity, Measurement of radioactivity, Properties of  $\alpha, \beta, \gamma$  radiations, Half life, radio isotope sand study of radio isotopes - Sodium iodide I131, Storage conditions, precautions & pharmaceutical application of radio active substances.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. A.H.Beckett &J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I&II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
2. A.I.Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis.
- 3 . G u n d u R a o , Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3rdEdition.
4. M.L Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
5. Bentley and Driver's Text book of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
7. Indian Pharmacopoeia.

23BP105T

**COMMUNICATION SKILLS THEORY****SEMESTER – I**  
**2H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L:2 T:0 P:0

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 2 Hours

**Course Objectives:****30 Hours**

- This course will prepare the young pharmacy student to interact effectively with doctors, nurses, dentists, physiotherapists and other health workers.
- At the end of this course the student will get the soft skills set to work cohesively with the team as a team player and will add value to the pharmaceutical business.
- Students will develop interview skills
- Understand Leadership qualities and essentials
- They Develop presentation and group discussion skills

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand behaviour, ethics and handle human resources in pharmaceutical operations.	Understand
CO2	Develop communication skills (Verbal and Non-Verbal)	Apply
CO3	Make use of writing skills.	Apply
CO4	Extend interview skills	Understand
CO5	Utilize Leadership qualities and essentials	Apply
CO6	Extend presentation and group discussion skills	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

PO	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	H	i	j	K	PSO l	PSO m	PSO n	PSO o	PSO p
PEO 1		S	M			S	S	S			M				S	
PEO 2		S				S		S			M				S	
PEO 3		M				L		L			L				M	
PEO 4		L									L				M	
PEO 5		S	S					L			M				M	
PEO 6		S	M					M			M				L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT– I****07 Hours**

**Communication Skills:** Introduction, Definition, The Importance of Communication The Communication Process – Source, Message, Encoding, Channel, Decoding Receiver, Feedback, Context.

**Barriers to communication:** Physiological Barriers, Physical Barriers, Cultural Barriers, Language Barriers, Gender Barriers, Interpersonal Barriers, Psychological Barriers, Emotional barriers.

**Perspectives in Communication:** Introduction, Visual Perception, Language, Other factors affecting our perspective-Past Experiences, Prejudices, Feelings, Environment

**UNIT– II****07 Hours**

**Elements of Communication:** Introduction, Face to Face Communication- Tone of Voice, Body Language (Non-verbal communication), Verbal Communication, Physical Communication.

**Communication Styles:** Introduction, The Communication Styles Matrix with example for each - Direct Communication Style, Spirited Communication Style, Systematic Communication Style, Considerate Communication Style.

**UNIT– III****07 Hours**

**Basic Listening Skills:** Introduction, Self-Awareness, Active Listening, Becoming an Active Listener, Listening in Difficult Situations.

**Effective Written Communication:** Introduction, When and When Not to Use Written Communication-Complexity of the Topic, Amount of Discussion's Required, Shades of Meaning, Formal Communication.

**Writing Effectively:** Subject Lines, Put the Main Point First, Know Your Audience Organization of the Message.

**UNIT– IV****05 Hours**

**Interview Skills:** Purpose of an interview, Do's and Don'ts of an interview.

**Giving Presentations:** Dealing with Fears, Planning your Presentation, Structuring Your Presentation, Delivering Your Presentation, Techniques of Delivery.

---

**UNIT– V****04 Hours**

**Group Discussion:** Introduction, Communication skills in group discussion, Do's and Don'ts of group discussion

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja.J.Rutherford, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2111
2. Communication skills, SanjayKumar, Pushpalata, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Oxford Press, 2011
3. Organizational Behaviour, Stephen.P.Robbins, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2013
4. Brilliant-Communication skills, GillHasson, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Pearson Life, 2011
5. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy Ramesh, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2013.
6. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010
7. Communication skills for professionals, Konarnira, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Newarrivals–PHI, 2011
8. Personality development and soft skills, Barun KMitra, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Oxford Press, 2011
9. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd, 2011
10. Soft skills and professional communication, rancis Peters SJ, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011
11. Effective communication, John Adair, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009.
12. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, 1999.



23BP106RBT

**REMEDIAL BIOLOGY THEORY**SEMESTER-I  
**2H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 2 T:0 P: 0

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****30 Hours**

- To learn and understand the components of living world, structure and functional system of plant and animal kingdom.
- To know the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life and morphology of flowering plants.
- To understand the circulatory, digestive and respiratory systems.
- To know the Nervous, Excretory and reproductive systems.
- To understand the photosynthesis and plant and mineral nutrition.
- Will be able to know the respiration, growth of plants

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the classification and salient features of five kingdoms of life and morphology of flowering plants.	Understand
CO2	Describe the circulatory, digestive and respiratory systems.	knowledge
CO3	Discuss the Nervous, Excretory and reproductive systems.	Understand
CO4	Understand the photosynthesis and plant and mineral nutrition	Understand
CO5	Discuss the respiration, growth of plants	Understand
CO6	Elaborate the cell and tissues of plant and animal.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	<b>S</b>										
CO2	<b>S</b>										
CO3	<b>S</b>										
CO4	<b>S</b>										
CO5	<b>S</b>										
CO6	<b>S</b>										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****07 Hours**

**Living world:** Definition and characters of living organisms. Diversity in the living world. Binomial nomenclature. Five kingdoms of life and basis of classification. Salient features of Monera, Protista, Fungi, Animalia and Plantae, Virus.

**Morphology of Flowering plants:** Morphology of different parts of flowering plants Root, stem, inflorescence, flower, leaf, fruit, seed. General Anatomy of Root, stem, leaf of monocotyledons & Dicotyledones.

**UNIT-II****07 Hours****Body fluids and circulation:**

- Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood
- Composition and functions of lymph
- Human circulatory system
- Structure of human heart and blood vessels
- Cardiac cycle, cardiac output and ECG

**Digestion and Absorption:**

1. Human alimentary canal and digestive glands
2. Role of digestive enzymes
3. Digestion, absorption and assimilation of digested food

**Breathing and respiration:**

- Human respiratory system
- Mechanism of breathing and its regulation
- Exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration
- Respiratory volumes

**UNIT-III****07 Hours****Excretory products and their elimination:**

1. Modes of excretion
2. Human excretory system-structure and function

---

3. Urine formation

4. Rennin angiotensin system

**Neural control and coordination:**

- Definition and classification of nervous system
- Structure of a neuron
- Generation and conduction of nerve impulse
- Structure of brain and spinal cord
- Functions of cerebrum, cerebellum, hypothalamus and medulla oblongata

**Chemical coordination and regulation:**

- Endocrine glands and their secretions
- Functions of hormones secreted by endocrine glands

**Human reproduction:**

- Parts of female reproductive system
- Parts of male reproductive system
- Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis
- Menstrual cycle

**UNIT-IV**

**05 Hours**

**Plants and mineral nutrition:**

- Essential mineral, macro and micro nutrients
- Nitrogen metabolism, Nitrogen cycle, biological nitrogen fixation

**Photosynthesis:**

- Autotrophic nutrition, photosynthesis, Photosynthetic pigments, Factors affecting photosynthesis.

**UNIT-V**

**04 Hours**

**Plant respiration:** Respiration, glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic).

**Plant growth and development:**

Phases and rate of plant growth, Condition of growth, Introduction to plant growth regulators.

**Cell – The unit of life:**

Structure and functions of cell and cell organelles cell division.

**Tissues:**

Definition, types of tissues, location and functions.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Text book of Biology , 2007 by S.B. Gokhale, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. A Text book of Biology by Dr.Thulajappa and Dr.Seetaram.
3. A Text book of Biology by B.V.Sreenivasa Naidu.
4. A Text book of Biology by Naidu and Murthy.
5. Botany for Degree students by A.C.Dutta, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
6. Outlines of Zoology 2009 by M.Ekambaranathaayyer and T.N. Ananthakrishnan.
7. A manual for pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B. Gokhale and C.K.Kokate, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

23BP106RMT

**REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS THEORY**

SEMESTER-I

**2H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L:2 T:0 P: 0

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 2 Hours

**30 Hours****Course Objectives:**

- This is an introductory course in mathematics.
- This subject deals with the introduction to Partial fraction, Logarithm, matrices and Determinant, Analytical geometry, Calculus, differential equation and Laplace transform.
- Able to Perform calculations using matrices and determinants.
- Able to Solve problems using differential and integral calculus.
- To Calculate the equation for straight line and coordinates.
- Students can able to apply differential equations and Laplace transformation for solving problems.

**Course Outcome (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the partial fraction, logarithms, function and limits.	Knowledge
CO2	Perform calculations using matrices and determinants	Apply
CO3	Solve problems using differential and integral calculus.	Apply
CO4	Calculate the equation for straight line and coordinates.	Apply
CO5	Apply differential equations and Laplace transformation for solving problems	Apply
CO6	Appreciate the important application of mathematics in Pharmacy	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M											
CO2			M									
CO3		M										
CO4					M							
CO5			M									
CO6	M											

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content****UNIT- I****06 Hours****Partial fraction**

Introduction, Polynomial, Rational fractions, Proper and Improper fractions, Partial fraction, Resolving into Partial fraction, Application of Partial Fraction in Chemical Kinetics and Pharmacokinetics.

**Logarithms**

Introduction, Definition, Theorems/Properties of logarithms, Common logarithms, Characteristic and Mantissa, worked examples, application of logarithm to solve pharmaceutical problems.

**Function:**

Real Valued function, Classification of real valued functions,

**Limits and continuity:**

Introduction, Limit of a function, Definition of limit of a function ( $\epsilon$ - $\delta$

definition),  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{x^n - a^n}{n-1} = \frac{\sin \theta}{\theta}$ ,  $\lim_{\theta \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sin \theta}{\theta} = 1$ ,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow \infty} \frac{1}{n} = 0$

**BIO STATISTICS** – Elementary concepts in Statistics, Mean, Median, Mode, Probability: Random Experiment, Standard Deviation, Standard Error Mean, Correlation and Regression, Sampling Distributions, Significant figures.

**UNIT- II****06 Hours****Matrices and Determinant:**

Introduction matrices, Types of matrices, Operation on matrices, Transpose of a matrix, Matrix Multiplication, Determinants, Properties of determinants, Product of determinants, Minors and co-Factors, Adjoint or adjugate of a square matrix, Singular and non-singular matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Solution of system of linear equations using matrix method,

---

Cramer's rule, Characteristic equation and roots of a square matrix, Cayley Hamilton theorem, Application of Matrices in solving Pharmacokinetic equations.

**UNIT- III****06 Hours****Calculus Differentiation:**

Introductions, Derivative of a function, Derivative of a constant, Derivative of a product of a constant and a function, Derivative of the sum or difference of two functions, Derivative of the product of two functions (product formula), Derivative of the quotient of two functions (Quotient formula)–**Without Proof**, Derivative of  $x^n$  w.r.t.  $x$ , where  $n$  is any rational number,

Derivative of  $e^x$ , Derivative of  $\log_e x$ , Derivative of  $a^x$ , Derivative of trigonometric functions from first principles (**without Proof**), Successive Differentiation, Conditions maximum or a minimum at a point.

**UNIT –IV****06 Hours****Analytical Geometry:**

**Introduction:** Signs of the Coordinates, Distance formula.

**Straight Line :** Slope or gradient of a straight line, Conditions for Parallel and perpendicular of two lines, Slope of a line joining two points, Slope–intercept form of a straight line.

**Integration:**

Introduction, Definition, Standard formulae, Rules of integration, Method of substitution, Method of Partial fractions, Integration by parts, definite integrals, application.

**UNIT –V****06 Hours**

**Differential Equations:** Some basic definitions, Order and degree, Equations in separable form, Homogeneous equations, Linear Differential equations, Exact equations, Application in solving Pharmacokinetic equations.

**Laplace Transform:** Introduction, Definition, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace Transforms of elementary functions, Inverse Laplace transforms, Laplace transform of

derivatives, Application to solve Linear differential equations, Application in solving Chemical kinetics and Pharmacokinetics equations.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Differential Calculus by Shanthi narayan.
2. Pharmaceutical Mathematics with application to Pharmacy by Panchaksharappa Gowda D.H.
3. Integral Calculus by Shanthinarayan.
4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr.B.S.Grewal.
5. Pagano, M. & Gauvreau, K. (2007). Principles of Biostatistics.  
Dutta, N. K. (2004). Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Kanishka Publishers



23BP107P

**HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-I PRACTICAL**

SEMESTER-I

**4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**4 Hours/week****Course Objectives:**

- Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology.
- Practical's allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings.
- To Identify epithelial, connective tissue, muscular, nervous tissues Microscopically and the axial, appendicular bones.
- Know about the bleeding time and clotting time.
- Know to Record the heart rate, pulse rate, blood pressure.
- Understand the WBC count and RBC count

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Identify epithelial, connective tissue, muscular, nervous tissues Microscopically and the axial, appendicular bones.	Understand
CO2	Determine the bleeding time, clotting time, Hb level.	Analyze
CO3	Record the heart rate, pulse rate, blood pressure.	evaluate
CO4	Demonstrate the WBC count and RBC count.	Analyze
CO5	Estimate the blood group and erythrocyte sedimentation rate.	Apply
CO6	Demonstrate the various physiological systems in human body.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>K</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1			<b>M</b>								
CO2				<b>S</b>							
CO3				<b>S</b>							
CO4				<b>S</b>							
CO5				<b>S</b>							
CO6	<b>S</b>										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

1. Study of compound microscope.
2. Microscopic study of epithelial and connective tissue
3. Microscopic study of muscular and nervous tissue
4. Identification of axial bones
5. Identification of appendicular bones
6. Introduction to hemocytometry.
7. Enumeration of white blood cell (WBC) count
8. Enumeration of total red blood corpuscles (RBC) count
9. Determination of bleeding time
10. Determination of clotting time
11. Estimation of hemoglobin content
12. Determination of blood group.
13. Determination of erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR).
14. Determination of heart rate and pulse rate.
15. Recording of blood pressure.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill livingstone, New York
3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Taylor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA
4. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C. Guyton and John E. Hall. Miami, OH, U.S.A
5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora and Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A
6. Text book of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
7. Text book of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.
8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers, New Delhi.

**Reference Books :**

2. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Taylor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA
3. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C, Guyton and John E. Hall. Miami, OH, U.S.A.



**PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS PRACTICAL 4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**4 Hours/Week****Course Objectives:**

- To analyze the limit test for samples.
- Understand how to prepare the solutions for volumetric and electro-analytical methods.
- To standardize the solutions by volumetric and electro-analytical methods.
- Know how to perform the assay for chemical substances.
- To standardize the titrant used for the assay.
- To determine the strength of the solutions by electro-analytical methods.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Analyze the limit test for samples.	Apply
CO2	Prepare the solutions for volumetric and electro-analytical methods.	Apply
CO3	Standardize the solutions by volumetric and electro-analytical methods.	Apply
CO4	Perform the assay for chemical substances.	Apply
CO5	Standardize the titrant used for the assay.	Apply
CO6	Determine the strength of the solutions by electro-analytical methods.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			S									
CO2			M									
CO3			M									
CO4			S									
CO5			M									
CO6			M									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****I Limit Test of the following:**

- (1) Chloride.
- (2) Sulphate.
- (3) Iron.
- (4) Arsenic.

**II Preparation and standardization of:**

- (1) Sodium hydroxide.
- (2) Sulphuric acid.
- (3) Sodiumthio sulfate.
- (4) Potassium permanganate
- (5) Cericammonium sulphate.

**III Assay of the following compounds along with Standardization of Titrant:**

- (1) Ammonium chloride by acid basetitration.
- (2) Ferrous sulphate by Cerimetry.
- (3) Copper sulphate by Iodometry.
- (4) Calcium gluconate by complexometry.
- (5) Hydrogen peroxide by Permanganometry.
- (6) Sodium benzoate by non-aqueoustitration.
- (7) Sodium Chloride by precipitationtitration.

**IV Determination of Normality by electro-analytical methods:**

- (1) Conducto metric titration of strong acid against strong base.
- (2) Conducto metric titration of strong acid and weak acid against strong base.
- (3) Potentio metric titration of strong acid against strong base.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. A.H.Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I&II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4<sup>th</sup> edition
2. A.I.Vogel, TextBook of Quantitative Inorganic analysis, 6<sup>th</sup> edition
3. P.GunduRao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry.2016
4. Bentley and Driver's Textbook of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.8<sup>th</sup> edition
5. John H. Kennedy, Analytical chemistry principles, 2nd edition
6. Indian Pharmacopoeia-2018.
7. Sathianarayanan.s & Asha jose, Pharmaceutical Analytical Chemistry, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, Birla Publications, New delhi.

**Websites:**

1. [http://www1.lasalle.edu/~prushan/Instrumental%20Analysis\\_files/Instrumental%20Analysis%20Manual.pdf](http://www1.lasalle.edu/~prushan/Instrumental%20Analysis_files/Instrumental%20Analysis%20Manual.pdf)
2. <https://www.bhsu.edu/Portals/91/InstrumentalAnalysis/Manual%202011.pdf>
3. [https://research.uta.edu/ra/real/syllabi/11846\\_1833\\_4461\\_syllabus.pdf](https://research.uta.edu/ra/real/syllabi/11846_1833_4461_syllabus.pdf)

23BP109P

**PHARMACEUTICS PRACTICAL****4H****SEMESTER-I****2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To Understand the professional way of preparing a prescription
- To know various liquid dosage forms preparations.
- To Prepare various solid dosage forms
- To Perform quality control tests for various dosage forms
- To Acquire the knowledge of using equipment's in pharmaceutical industry

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the professional way of preparing a prescription.	Understand
CO2	Prepare various liquid dosage forms.	Apply
CO3	Prepare various solid dosage forms.	Apply
CO4	Prepare various semi solid dosage forms.	Apply
CO5	Perform quality control tests for various dosage forms.	Evaluate
CO6	Acquire the knowledge of using equipment's in pharmaceutical industry	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	M										
CO2	M										
CO3	M										
CO4	M										
CO5	M										
CO6	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****1. SYRUPS**

- a) Syrup IP'66
- b) Compound syrup of Ferrous Phosphate BPC'68

**2. Elixirs**

- a) Piperazine citrate elixir
- b) Paracetamol pediatric elixir

**3. Linctus**

- a) TerpinHydrateLinctusIP'66
- b) Iodine Throat Paint (Mandles Paint)

**4. SOLUTIONS**

- a) Strong solution of ammonium acetate
- b) Cresol with soap solution
- c) Lugol's solution  
Suspensions
- a) Calamine lotion
- b) Magnesium Hydroxide mixture
- c) Aluminium Hydroxide gel

**5. Emulsions**

- a) Turpentine Liniment
- b) Liquid paraffin emulsion

**6. Powders and Granules**

- a) ORS powder (WHO)
- b) Effervescent granules
- c) Dusting powder
- d) Divided powders

**7. Suppositories**

- a) Glycero gelatin suppository
- b) Cocoa butter suppository
- c) Zinc Oxide suppository

**8. Semisolids**

- a) Sulphur Ointment
- b) Non staining Iodine ointment with methyl salicylate
- c) Carbonal gel



---

## 9. Gargles and Mouth Washes

- a) Iodine gargle
- b) Chlorhexidine Mouthwash

### **Suggested Readings:**

- 2. H.C.Anseletal., Pharmaceutical Dosage Form and Drug Delivery System, Lippincott William sand Walkins, New Delhi.
- 3. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's-Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Students, CBS publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. M.E. Aulton, Pharmaceutics, The Science & Dosage Form Design, Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.
- 5. Indian pharmacopoeia.
- 6. British pharmacopoeia.
- 7. Lachmann. Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Lea & Febiger Publisher, The University of Michigan.
- 8. AlfonsoR. Gennaro Remington. The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Lippincott
- 9. Williams, New Delhi.
- 10. Carter S.J., Cooper and Gunn's. Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publications, NewDelhi.
- 11. E.A.Rawlins, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, English Language Book Society, ElsevierHealth Sciences, USA.
- 12.Isaac Ghebre Sellassie: Pharmaceutical Pelletization Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
- 13. DilipM.Parikh: Hand book of Pharmaceutical Granulation Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
- 14. Francoise Nieloud and Gilberte Marti-Mestres: Pharmaceutical Emulsions and Suspensions, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York

23BP110P

SEMESTER-I

**PHARMACEUTICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY PRACTICAL 4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- Know how to Perform Limit test for ions
- To Perform Limit test for metals
- Know how to Identify inorganic pharmaceuticals
- To Test the inorganic sample for its purity.
- To determine the physical properties of inorganic pharmaceuticals.
- Understand inorganic pharmaceuticals preparation.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Perform Limit test for ions	Apply
CO2	Perform Limit test for metals	Apply
CO3	Identify inorganic pharmaceuticals	Apply
CO4	Test the inorganic sample for its purity.	Apply
CO5	Determine the physical properties of inorganic pharmaceuticals.	Apply
CO6	Prepare inorganic pharmaceuticals.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			S									
CO2			M									
CO3			M									
CO4			S									
CO5			M									
CO6			M									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****I. Limit tests for following ions:**

- Limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates.
- Modified limit test for Chlorides and Sulphates.
- Limit test for Iron.
- Limit test for Heavy metals.
- Limit test for Lead.
- Limit test for Arsenic.

**II Identification test:**

- Magnesium hydroxide, ferrous sulphate, Sodium bicarbonate, Calcium gluconate and Copper sulphate.

**III Test for purity:**

- Swelling power of Bentonite.
- Neutralizing capacity of aluminum hydroxide gel.
- Determination of potassium iodate and iodine in potassium Iodide.

**IV Preparation of inorganic pharmaceuticals:**

- Boric acid Potash alum Ferrous sulphate.

**Suggested Reading:**

1. A.H. Beckett & J.B. Stenlake's, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry Vol I&II, Stahlone Press of University of London, 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
2. A.I. Vogel, Text Book of Quantitative Inorganic analysis.
3. P. Gundu Rao, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.
4. M.L. Schroff, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
5. Bentley and Driver's Text book of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
6. Anand & Chatwal, Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
7. Indian Pharmacopoeia.

23BP111P

**COMMUNICATION SKILLS PRACTICAL**

SEMESTER-I

**2H 1C**

Instruction hours/week: L:0 T:0 P:2

Marks: Internal: 10 External: 15 Total:25

End Semester Exam: 2 Hours

**Course Objectives:****02 Hours/Week**

- Students can able to communicate effectively to meet the people, ask question and make friends
- To Understand the do's and don't's of effective communication.
- Know about Pronounce the sounds effectively.
- To Explain the figures of speech and direct/indirect speech.
- Know to Write effectively mails and other written communications.
- Will be able to Present a topic in a gathering.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Communicate effectively to meet the people, ask question and make friends.	Understand
CO2	Understand the do's and don't's of effective communication.	Apply
CO3	Pronounce the sounds effectively.	Apply
CO4	Explain the figures of speech and direct/indirect speech.	Understand
CO5	Write effectively mails and other written communications.	Apply
CO6	Present a topic in a gathering.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

PO	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	H	i	j	K	PSO l	PSO m	PSO n	PSO o	PSO p
PEO 1		S	M			S	S	S			M				S	
PEO 2		S				S		S			M				S	
PEO 3		M				L		L			L				M	
PEO 4		L									L				M	
PEO 5		S	S					L			M				M	
PEO 6		S	M					M			M				L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content****Basic communication covering the following topics:**

Meeting People Asking  
Questions Making Friends  
What did you do? Do's and  
Don't's

**Pronunciations covering the following topics**

Pronunciation (Consonant Sounds)  
Pronunciation and Nouns  
Pronunciation (Vowel Sounds)

**Advanced Learning**

Listening Comprehension/ Direct and Indirect Speech  
Figures of Speech Effective  
Communication Writing Skills  
Effective Writing Interview  
Handling Skills E-Mail etiquette  
Presentation Skills

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Basic communication skills for Technology, Andreja.J.Ruther Ford, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
3. Communication skills, SanjayKumar, Pushpalata, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, OxfordPress, 2011.
4. Organizational Behaviour, Stephen.P.Robbins, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2013.
5. Brilliant-Communication skills, GillHasson, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Pearson Life, 2011.
6. The Ace of Soft Skills: Attitude, Communication and Etiquette for success, Gopala Swamy Ramesh, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2013.
7. Developing your influencing skills, Deborah Dalley, Lois Burton, Margaret, Green hall, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition Universe of Learning LTD, 2010.
8. Communication skills for professionals, Konarnira, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, New arrivals–PHI, 2011.

- 
9. Personality development and soft skills, Barun K Mitra, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Oxford Press, 2011.
  10. Soft skill for everyone, Butter Field, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning india pvt.ltd, 2011.
  11. Soft skills and professional communication, rancis Peters SJ, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
  12. Effective communication, John Adair, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pan Mac Millan, 2009.
  13. Bringing out the best in people, Aubrey Daniels, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, 1999.

23BP112RBP

**REMEDIAL BIOLOGY PRACTICAL****SEMESTER-I  
2H 1C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P: 2

Marks: Internal: 10 External: 15 Total:25

End Semester Exam: 2 Hours

**Course Objectives:****30 Hours**

- Students will be able to understand the microscope, cutting sections, mount, stain and slide preparation.
- To know about cell and its organelles
- To understand the parts of plant and their modifications
- Able to know the system using software
- Able to Identify types of bones.
- To Determine blood group, blood pressure and tidal volume.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Understand the microscope, cutting sections, mount, stain and slide preparation.	Understand
CO2	Study cell and its organelles	Knowledge
CO3	Study the parts of plant and their modifications	Understand
CO4	Study the system in from using software	Knowledge
CO5	Identify types of bones.	Knowledge
CO6	Determine blood group, blood pressure and tidal volume.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6				M							

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content**

1. Introduction to experiments in biology
  - a) Study of Microscope
  - b) Section cutting techniques
  - c) Mounting and staining
  - d) Permanent slide preparation
2. Study of cell and its inclusions
3. Study of Stem, Root, Leaf, seed, fruit, flower and their modifications
4. Detailed study of frog by using computer models
5. Microscopic study and identification of tissues pertinent to Stem, Root Leaf, seed, fruit and flower
6. Identification of bones
7. Determination of blood group
8. Determination of blood pressure
9. Determination of tidal volume

**Suggested readings:**

2. Practical human anatomy and physiology. by S.R.Kale and R.R.Kale.
3. A Manual of pharmaceutical biology practical by S.B.Gokhale, C.K.Kokate and S.P.Shriwastava.
4. Biology practical manual according to National core curriculum. Biology forum of Karnataka. Prof.M.J.H.Shafi



**SEMESTER II**

23BP201T

SEMESTER - II

**HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY-II THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure and functions of the various systems of the human body.
- It also helps in understanding both homeostatic mechanisms.
- The subject provides the basic knowledge required to understand the various disciplines of pharmacy.
- To perform the hematological tests like blood cell counts, haemoglobin estimation, bleeding/clotting time etc and also record blood pressure, heart rate, pulse and respiratory volume.
- It also gives coordinated working pattern of different organs of each system
- Able to the interlinked mechanisms in the maintenance of normal functioning(homeostasis) of human body.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the human body.	Understand
CO2	Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.	Understand
CO3	Defend about Respiratory system and Urinary system's structure and its function	Knowledge
CO4	Explain about Endocrine system, organs and its function	Understand
CO5	Enumerate about Male and female reproductive systems anatomy and physiology	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT - I****10 Hours**

**Nervous system:** Organization of nervous system, neuron, neuroglia, classification and properties of nerve fibre, electrophysiology, action potential, nerve impulse, receptors, synapse, neurotransmitters. **Central nervous system:** Meninges, ventricles of brain and cerebrospinal fluid. Structure and functions of brain (cerebrum, brain stem, cerebellum), spinal cord (gross structure, functions of afferent and efferent nerve tracts, reflex activity)

**UNIT - II****06 Hours**

**Digestive system:** Anatomy of GI Tract with special reference to anatomy and functions of stomach, (Acid production in the stomach, regulation of acid production through parasympathetic nervous system, pepsin role in protein digestion) small intestine and large intestine, anatomy and functions of salivary glands, pancreas and liver, movements of GIT, digestion and absorption of nutrients and disorders of GIT.

**Energetics:** Formation and role of ATP, Creatinine Phosphate and BMR.

**UNIT – III****10 Hours**

**Respiratory system:** Anatomy of respiratory system with special reference to anatomy of lungs, mechanism of respiration, regulation of respiration. Lung Volumes and capacities transport of respiratory gases, artificial respiration, and resuscitation methods.

**Urinary system:** Anatomy of urinary tract with special reference to anatomy of kidney and nephrons, functions of kidney and urinary tract, physiology of urine formation, micturition reflex and role of kidneys in acid base balance, role of RAS in kidney and disorders of kidney.

**UNIT - IV****10 Hours**

**Endocrine system:** Classification of hormones, mechanism of hormone action, structure and functions of pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenal gland, pancreas, pineal gland, thymus and their disorders.

---

**UNIT - V****09 Hours**

**Reproductive system:** Anatomy of male and female reproductive system, Functions of male and female reproductive system, sex hormones, physiology of menstruation, fertilization, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, pregnancy and parturition.

**Introduction to genetics:** Chromosomes, genes and DNA, protein synthesis, genetic pattern of inheritance.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
2. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York.
3. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Taylor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Baltimore, MD, U.S.A.
4. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C. Guyton and John E. Hall. Philadelphia, PA, U.S.A.
5. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora and Grabowski. Philadelphia, PA, U.S.A.
6. Text book of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
7. Text book of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
8. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brothers' medical publishers, New Delhi.

23BP202T

SEMESTER - II

**PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-I THEORY 4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject deals with classification and nomenclature of simple organic compounds, structural isomerism, intermediates forming in reactions, important physical properties, reactions and methods of preparation of these compounds.
- The syllabus also emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.
- Know how to schematize the reaction/reaction mechanism and name the reaction
- Able to explain the orientation of reactions.
- Understand the reactivity/stability of compounds.
- To Identify/confirm the organic compounds.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the classification and nomenclature of organic compounds, and the concepts of isomerism.	Understand
CO2	Write the structure, name and the type of isomerism of the organic compound	Apply
CO3	Schematize the reaction/reaction mechanism and name the reaction	Apply
CO4	Explain the orientation of reactions.	Apply
CO5	Account for reactivity/stability of compounds.	Apply
CO6	Identify/confirm the organic compounds	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M											
CO2	M											
CO3	M											
CO4	M											
CO5	M											
CO6	M											

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

General methods of preparation and reactions of compound superscripted with asterisk (\*) to be explained to emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences.

**UNIT-I**

**Classification, nomenclature and isomerism:** Classification of Organic Compounds, Common and IUPAC systems of nomenclature of organic compounds (up to 10 carbons open chain and carbocyclic compounds), Structural isomerism of inorganic compounds.

**UNIT-II****Alkanes\*, Alkenes\* and Conjugated dienes\*:**

- $sp^3$  hybridization in alkanes, Halogenation of alkanes, uses of paraffins.
- Stabilities of alkenes,  $sp^2$  hybridization in alkenes, E1 and E2 reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, rearrangement of carbocations, Saytzeff's orientation and evidences. E1 versus E2 reactions, Factors affecting E1 and E2 reactions. Ozonolysis\*, electrophilic addition reactions\* of alkenes, Markownikoff's orientation, free radical addition reactions of alkenes, Anti Markownikoff's orientation.
- Stability of conjugated dienes, Diel-Alder, electrophilic addition, free radical addition reactions\* of conjugated dienes, allylic rearrangement.
- Mechanism is to be included.

**UNIT-III****Alkyl halides:**

1.  $SN_1$  and  $SN_2$  reactions – kinetics, order of reactivity of alkyl halides, stereochemistry and rearrangement of carbocations.  $SN_1$  versus  $SN_2$  reactions, Factors affecting  $SN_1$  and  $SN_2$  reactions.
- Structure and uses of ethyl chloride, chloroform, trichloroethylene, tetra chloroethylene, dichloromethane, tetra chloromethane and iodo form.

**Alcohols\*:**

- Qualitative tests
- Structure and uses of Ethyl alcohol, Methyl alcohol, chlorobutanol, Cetosteryl alcohol, Benzyl alcohol, Glycerol, Propylene glycol.

---

**UNIT- IV****Carbonyl compounds\*(Aldehydes and Ketones):**

1. Nucleophilic addition, Electromeric effect, aldol condensation, Crossed Aldol condensation, Cannizzaro reaction, Crossed Cannizzaro reaction, Benzoin condensation, Perkin condensation, qualitative tests.
2. Structure and uses of Formaldehyde, Paraldehyde, Acetone, Chloralhydrate, Hexamine, Benzaldehyde, Vanillin, Cinnamaldehyde.

**UNIT-V****Carboxylic acids\*:**

- Acidity of carboxylic acids, effect of substituents on acidity, inductive effect and qualitative tests for carboxylic acids, amide and ester.
- Structure and Uses of Acetic acid, Lactic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, Succinic acid. Oxalic acid, Salicylic acid, Benzoic acid, Benzyl benzoate, Dimethyl phthalate, Methylsalicylate and Acetylsalicylic acid.

**Aliphatic amines\*:**

- Basicity, effect of substituent on basicity, Qualitative test.
- Structure and uses of Ethanolamine, Ethylenediamine, Amphetamine.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2112.
2. Organic Chemistry by I.L.Finar, Volume-I. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2018.
3. Text book of Organic Chemistry by B.S.Bahl& Arun Bahl. 21<sup>st</sup> edition, 2015.
4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni.
5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry by Furniss.S. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2017.
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampmanand Kriz.

23BP203T

**BIOCHEMISTRY THEORY****SEMESTER-II**  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- Biochemistry deals with complete understanding of the molecular levels of the chemical process associated with living cells.
- The scope of the subject is providing biochemical facts and the principles
- To understand metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions.
- It is also emphasizing on genetic organization of mammalian genome and hetero & autocatalytic functions of DNA.
- Will be able to know bioenergetics and energy rich compounds.
- To know the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors in design of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the types and importance of biomolecules	Apply
CO2	Explain the bioenergetics and energy rich compounds.	Apply
CO3	Understand the metabolism of nutrient molecules in physiological and pathological conditions.	Understand
CO4	Elaborate the biological oxidation emphasizing electron transport chain and oxidative phosphorylation.	Apply
CO5	Describe the genetic organization of mammalian genome and functions of DNA in the synthesis of RNAs and proteins.	Apply
CO6	Discuss the catalytic role of enzymes, importance of enzyme inhibitors in design of new drugs, therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M										M	
CO2	M										M	
CO3	S										S	
CO4	M										M	
CO5	S										S	
CO6	S										M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



**Course Content:****UNIT-I**

**Biomolecule:** Introduction, classification, chemical nature and biological role of carbohydrate, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids and proteins.

**Bioenergetic:** Concept of free energy, endergonic and exergonic reaction, Relationship between free energy, enthalpy and entropy; Redox potential. Energy rich compounds; classification; biological significances of ATP and cyclic AMP.

**UNIT-II**

**Carbohydrate metabolism:** Glycolysis - Pathway, energetic and significance; Citric acid cycle- Pathway, energetics and significance; HMP shunt and its significance; Glucose-6-Phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency; Glycogen metabolism-Pathways and glycogen storage diseases (GSD); Gluconeogenesis- Pathway and its significance; Hormonal regulation of blood glucose level and Diabetes mellitus; Oxidative phosphorylation & its mechanism; and substrate level phosphorylation; Inhibitors of ETC and oxidative phosphorylation / Uncouplers level.

**UNIT-III**

**Lipid metabolism:**  $\beta$ -Oxidation of saturated fatty acid (Palmitic acid); Formation and utilization of ketone bodies; ketoacidosis; Denovo synthesis of fatty acids (Palmitic acid); Biological significance of cholesterol and conversion of cholesterol in to bile acids, steroid hormones and vitamin D; Disorders of lipid metabolism: Hypercholesterolemia, atherosclerosis, fatty liver and obesity.

**Amino acid metabolism:** General reactions of amino acid metabolism: Transamination, deamination & decarboxylation, urea cycle and its disorders; Catabolism of phenylalanine and tyrosine and their metabolic Disorders (Phenylketonuria, Albinism, alcaptonuria, tyrosinemia); Synthesis and significance of biological substances: 5-HT, melatonin, dopamine, noradrenaline, adrenaline; Catabolism of heme; hyperbilirubinemia and jaundice.

**UNIT-IV**

**Nucleic acid metabolism and genetic information transfer:** Biosynthesis of purine and

---

pyrimidinenucleotides; Catabolism of purinenucleotides and Hyperuricemia and Gout disease; Organization of mammalian genome; Structure of DNA and RNA and their functions; DNA replication (semi-conservative model); Transcription or RNA synthesis; Genetic code, Translation or Protein synthesis and inhibitors.

## **UNIT-V**

Introduction, properties, nomenclature and IUB classification of enzymes. Enzyme kinetics(Michaeli plot, Line Weaver Burkeplot); Enzymeinhibitors with examples; Regulation of enzymes: enzyme induction and repression, allosteric enzymes regulation; Therapeutic and diagnostic applications of enzymes and isoenzymes; Coenzymes–Structure and biochemical functions.

### **Suggested Readings**

1. Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.
2. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K.Murry, Daryl.K. Granner and Victor W.Rodwell. 30<sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.
3. Biochemistry by Stryer.
4. Biochemistry by D.Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2016.
5. Text book of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.
6. Text book of Biochemistry by A.C.Deb. 2016.
7. Outlines of Biochemistry by Connand Stumpf.
8. Practical Biochemistry by R.C.Gupta and S.Bhargavan. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.
9. Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T.Plummer.(3<sup>rd</sup>Edition).
- 10.Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
- 11.Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley.

23BP204T

**PATHOPHYSIOLOGY THEORY**

SEMESTER-II

**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- Pathophysiology is the study of causes of diseases and reactions of the body to such disease producing causes.
- This course is designed to impart a thorough knowledge of the relevant aspects of pathology of various conditions with reference to its pharmacological applications
- Understanding of basic pathophysiological mechanisms
- Hence it will not only help to study the syllabus of pathology,
- To get baseline knowledge required to practice medicine safely, confidently, rationally and effectively.
- To understand the etiology and pathogenesis of diseases.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the description about the types of system and related disorders	Understand
CO2	Name the signs and symptoms of the diseases	Knowledge
CO3	Mention the complications of the diseases	Knowledge
CO4	Describe the mechanism of the diseases	Understand
CO5	Understand the etiology and pathogenesis of diseases	Understand
CO6	Discuss about the Sexually transmitted diseases	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

POs	A	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
Cos											
CO1	S										L
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S		M								
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Basic principles of Cell injury and Adaptation:** Introduction, definitions, Homeostasis, Components and Types of Feedback systems, Causes of cellular injury, Pathogenesis (Cell membrane damage, Mitochondrial damage, Ribosome damage, Nuclear damage), Morphology of cell injury—Adaptive changes (Atrophy, Hypertrophy, hyperplasia, Metaplasia, Dysplasia), Cell swelling, Intracellular accumulation, Calcification, Enzyme leakage and Cell Death Acidosis & Alkalosis, Electrolyte imbalance.

**Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair:** Introduction, Clinical signs of inflammation, Different types of Inflammation, Mechanism of Inflammation – Alteration in vascular permeability and blood flow, migration of WBC's, Mediators of inflammation, Basic principles of wound healing in the skin, Pathophysiology of Atherosclerosis.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Cardiovascular System:** Hypertension, congestive heart failure, ischemic heart disease (angina, myocardial infarction, atherosclerosis and arteriosclerosis).

**Respiratory system:** Asthma, Chronic obstructive airways diseases.

**Renal system:** Acute and chronic renal failure.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Haematological Diseases:** Iron deficiency, megaloblastic anemia (VitB12 and folic acid), sickle cell anemia, thalassemia, hereditary acquired anemia, hemophilia.

**Endocrine system:** Diabetes, thyroid diseases, disorders of sex hormones.

**Nervous system:** Epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, stroke, psychiatric disorders: depression, schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease.

**Gastrointestinal system:** Peptic Ulcer.

---

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours**

Inflammatory bowel diseases, jaundice, hepatitis (A, B, C, D, E, F) alcoholic liver disease.

**Disease of bones and joints:** Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoporosis and gout.

**Principles of cancer:** classification, etiology and pathogenesis of cancer.

**Diseases of bones and joints:** Rheumatoid Arthritis, Osteoporosis, Gout.

**Principles of Cancer:** Classification, etiology and pathogenesis of Cancer.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Infectious diseases:** Meningitis, Typhoid, Leprosy, Tuberculosis Urinary tract infections.

**Sexually transmitted diseases:** AIDS, Syphilis, Gonorrhea.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abas, Jon C. Aster; Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease; South Asia edition; India; Elsevier; 2014.
2. Harsh Mohan; Text book of Pathology; 6<sup>th</sup> edition; India; Jaypee Publications; 2010.
3. Laurence B, Bruce C, Bjorn K.; Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis Of Therapeutics; 12<sup>th</sup> edition; New York; McGraw-Hill; 2011.
4. Best, Charles Herbert 1899-1978; Taylor, Norman Burke 1885-1972; West, John B (John Burnard); Best and Taylor's Physiological basis of medical practice; 12th edition; United States;
5. William and Wilkins, Baltimore; 1991 [1990 printing].
6. Nicki R. Colledge, Brian R. Walker, Stuart H. Ralston; Davidson's Principles and Practice of Medicine; 21st edition; London; ELBS / Churchill Livingstone; 2010.
7. Guyton A, John. E. Hall; Text book of Medical Physiology; 12th edition; WBS Saunders Company; 2010.
8. Joseph DiPiro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary Yee, Barbara Wells, L. Michael Posey; Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach; 9th edition; London; McGraw-Hill Medical; 2014.

9. V.Kumar,R.S.Cotran and S.L.Robbins; Basic Pathology; 6th edition;Philadelphia;
10. WBSaunders Company;1997.
11. Roger Walker, Clive Edwards; Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics; 3<sup>rd</sup> edition;  
London;Churchill Living stone publication;2003.

**Reference Books :**

- 1.The Journal of Pathology. ISSN:1096-9896 (Online).
- 2.The American Journal of Pathology.ISSN:0002-9440.
3. Pathology. 1465-3931 (Online).
4. International Journal of Physiology, Pathophysiology and Pharmacology. ISSN: 1944-8171  
(Online).
- 5.Indian JournalofPathologyand Microbiology.ISSN-0377-4929.

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:0 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:50 Total:75

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****30 Hours (02 Hours/Week)**

- This subject deals with the introduction Database, Database Management system, computer application in clinical studies and use of databases.
- To Describe the various types of application of computers in pharmacy
- To Understand the various types of databases
- Able to know the applications of databases in pharmacy
- To Understand the concept of bioinformatics and explain the data analysis in Preclinical development
- Able to elaborate the applications of bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Describe the various types of application of computers in pharmacy	Understand
CO2	Understand the various types of databases	Understand
CO3	Discuss the applications of databases in pharmacy	Understand
CO4	Understand the concept of bioinformatics	Knowledge
CO5	Explain the data analysis in Preclinical development	Analyze
CO6	Elaborate the applications of bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	S			S							M
CO2				S							L
CO3	S			M							M
CO4	M		S	L							L
CO5			S	L							M
CO6				S							S

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT– I****06 Hours**

**Number system:** Binary number system, Decimal number system, Octal number system, Hexa decimal number systems, conversion decimal to binary, binary to decimal, octal to binary etc, binary addition, binary subtraction– One's complement, Two's complement method, binary multiplication, binary division

**Concept of Information Systems and Software:** Information gathering, requirement and feasibility analysis, data flow diagrams, process specifications, input/ output design, process life cycle, planning and managing the project

**UNIT–II****06 Hours**

**Web technologies:** Introduction to HTML, XML, CSS and Programming languages, introduction to web servers and Server Products Introduction to databases, MYSQL, MSACCESS, Pharmacy Drug database.

**UNIT– III****06 Hours**

**Application of computers in Pharmacy:** Drug information storage and retrieval, Pharmacokinetics, Mathematical model in Drug design, Hospital and Clinical Pharmacy, Electronic Prescribing and discharge (EP) systems, barcode medicine identification and automated dispensing of drugs, mobile technology and adherence monitoring Diagnostic System, Lab-diagnostic System, Patient Monitoring System, Pharma Information System.

**UNIT– IV****06**

**HoursBioinformatics:** Introduction, Objective of Bioinformatics, Bioinformatics Databases, Concept of Bioinformatics, Impact of Bioinformatics in Vaccine Discovery

**UNIT-V****06**

**HoursComputers as data analysis in Preclinical development:** Chromatographic data analysis (CDS), Laboratory Information management System (LIMS) and Text Information Management System (TIMS).



---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Computer Application in Pharmacy– William E. Fassett– Lea and Febiger, 600 South Washington Square, USA, (215) 922-1330.
2. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development– Sean Ekins– Wiley-Inter science, A John Wiley and Sons, INC., Publication, USA.
3. Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications)– S.C. Rastogi- CBS Publisher and Distributors, 4596/1-A, 11 Darya Gani, New Delhi – 110002 (INDIA).
4. Microsoft Office Access -2003, Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and InfoPath– Cary N. Prague– Wiley Dream Tech India (P) Ltd., 4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, New Delhi-110002.

Instruction Hours / week: L: 3 T: 0 P: 0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 50 Total: 75

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives****30 Hours**

- Environmental Sciences is the scientific study of the environmental system and the status of its inherent or induced changes on organisms.
- It includes not only the study of physical and biological characters of the environment but also the social and cultural factors and the impact of man on environment.
- Able to develop an attitude of concern for the environment.
- To motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.
- Understand the skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.
- Able to strive to attain harmony with Nature.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Create awareness about environmental problems among learners.	Create
CO2	Impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems.	Knowledge
CO3	Develop an attitude of concern for the environment.	Knowledge
CO4	Motivate learner to participate in environment protection and environment improvement.	Knowledge
CO5	Acquire skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.	Knowledge
CO6	Strive to attain harmony with Nature.	Create

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			M									
CO2										M		
CO3										M		
CO4										M		
CO5										M		
CO6										L		

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT I - INTRODUCTION - ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & ECOSYSTEMS****06 Hours**

Environment Definition, Scope and importance; Ecosystem, Structure and functions of ecosystem. Energy flow, Food chains and food webs, Ecological succession. Classification of ecosystem. Forest ecosystem, Grassland Ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries).

**UNIT-II NATURAL RESOURCES – RENEWABLE AND NON-RENEWABLE RESOURCES****06 Hours**

Natural resources - Renewable and Non – Renewable resources. Land resources and land use change, Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification. Forest resources -Deforestation: Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal populations. Water resources- Use and over-exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts over water. Use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

**UNIT-III - BIODIVERSITY AND ITS CONSERVATION****06 Hours**

Levels of biological diversity - genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational value. Bio-geographical classification of India. Biodiversity patterns (global, National and local levels). Hot-spots of biodiversity. India as a mega-diversity nation. Endangered and endemic species of India. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts. Conservation of biodiversity: in-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity.

**UNIT – IV -ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION****06 Hours**

Definition, causes, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution. Nuclear hazards and human health risks. Solid waste management and control measures of urban and industrial wastes. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. Case studies.

---

**UNIT-V -SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT****06 Hours**

Concept of sustainability and sustainable development. Water conservation - Rain water harvesting, watershed management. Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and its impacts on human communities and agriculture. Environment Laws (Environment Protection Act, Air Act, Water Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act). International agreements (Montreal and Kyoto protocols). Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons. Disaster management (floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides). Environmental Movements (Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnois of Rajasthan). Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation. Environmental communication and public awareness, case studies (e.g., CNG vehicles in Delhi). Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare. Environment (Protection) Act, 1986.

**UNIT – VI- ENTREPREUNERSHIP**

**Introduction,** Factors influencing entrepreneurship, Types of entrepreneur, Barriers to entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Creativity and entrepreneurship, Organisation Assistance, Rules and Legislation.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Anonymous. 2004. A text book for Environmental Studies, University Grants Commission and Bharat Vidypeeth Institute of Environmental Education Research, New Delhi.
2. Anubha Kaushik., and Kaushik, C.P. 2004. Perspectives in Environmental Studies. New Age International Pvt. Ltd. Publications, New Delhi.
3. Arvind Kumar. 2004. A Textbook of Environmental Science. APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.
4. Daniel, B. Botkin., and Edward, A. Keller. 1995. Environmental Science John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
5. Mishra, D.D. 2010. Fundamental Concepts in Environmental Studies. S.Chand & Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Odum, E.P., Odum, H.T. and Andrews, J. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. Philadelphia: Saunders.

- 
7. Rajagopalan, R. 2016. Environmental Studies: From Crisis to Cure, Oxford University Press.
  8. Sing, J.S., Sing. S.P. and Gupta, S.R. 2014. Ecology, Environmental Science and Conservation. S. Chand & Publishing Company, New Delhi.
  9. Singh, M.P., Singh, B.S., and Soma, S. Dey. 2004. Conservation of Biodiversity and Natural Resources. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
  10. Tripathy. S.N., and Sunakar Panda. (2004). Fundamentals of Environmental Studies (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). Vrianda Publications Private Ltd, New Delhi.
  11. Verma, P.S., and Agarwal V.K. 2001. Environmental Biology (Principles of Ecology). S. Chand and Company Ltd, New Delhi.
  12. Uberoi, N.K. 2005. Environmental Studies. Excel Books Publications, New Delhi.

23BP207P

**HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY - II PRACTICAL**

SEMESTER - II

**4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- Practical physiology is complimentary to the theoretical discussions in physiology.
- Practicals allow the verification of physiological processes discussed in theory classes through experiments on living tissue, intact animals or normal human beings.
- This is helpful for developing an insight on the subject.
- To determine the tidal volume, vital capacity and total blood count by cell analyzer.
- Able to Record the body temperature, basal mass index.
- Will understand how to demonstrate positive and negative feedback mechanism.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the gross morphology, structure and functions of various organs of the humanbody.	Understand
CO2	Describe the various homeostatic mechanisms and their imbalances.	Understand
CO3	Defend about Respiratory system and Urinary system's structure and its function	Knowledge
CO4	Explain about Endocrine system, organs and its function	Understand
CO5	Enumerate about Male and female reproductive systems anatomy and physiology	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

1. To study the Integumentary and special senses using specimen, models, etc.,
2. To study the nervous system using specimen, models, etc.,
3. To study the endocrine system using specimen, models, etc
4. To demonstrate the general neurological examination.
5. To demonstrate the function of olfactory nerve.
6. To examine the different types of taste.
7. To demonstrate the visual activity.
8. To demonstrate the reflex activity.
9. Recording of body temperature.
10. To demonstrate positive and negative feed back mechanism.
11. Determination of tidal volume and vital capacity.
12. Study of digestive, respiratory, cardio vascular systems, urinary and reproductive systems with the Help of models, charts and specimens.
13. Recording of basal mass index.
14. Study of family planning devices and pregnancy diagnosis test.
15. Demonstration of total blood count by cell analyser.
16. Permanent slides of vital organs and gonads.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Essentials of Medical Physiology by K. Sembulingam and P. Sembulingam. Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
  3. Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness by Kathleen J.W. Wilson, Churchill Livingstone, New York.
  4. Physiological basis of Medical Practice-Best and Tailor. Williams & Wilkins Co, Riverview, MIUSA.
  5. Text book of Medical Physiology-Arthur C, Guyton and John. E. Hall. Miamisburg, OH, U.S.A.
  6. Principles of Anatomy and Physiology by Tortora Grabowski. Palmetto, GA, U.S.A.
  7. Text book of Human Histology by Inderbir Singh, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
  8. Text book of Practical Physiology by C.L. Ghai, Jaypee brothers medical publishers, New Delhi.
  9. Practical workbook of Human Physiology by K. Srinageswari and Rajeev Sharma, Jaypee brother's medical publishers. New Delhi.
-

23BP208P

SEMESTER-II

**PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY-I PRACTICAL 4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- Students will be able to perform qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds.
- Will be able to detect special elements in an organic sample.
- Understand how to Confirm unknown compounds by m.p./b.p.
- Will be able to prepare derivatives of organic compounds.
- To know how to prepare the solid derivatives from organic compounds.
- Able to construct molecular models.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Systematically perform qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds.	Apply
CO2	Detect special elements in an organic sample.	Apply
CO3	Confirm unknown compounds by m.p./b.p.	Apply
CO4	Prepare derivatives of organic compounds.	Apply
CO5	Prepare the solid derivatives from organic compounds.	Apply
CO6	Construct molecular models.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S											
CO2		M										
CO3	M											
CO4		M										
CO5	M											
CO6		M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course Content:**

- Systematic qualitative analysis of unknown organic compounds like preliminary test: Color, odour, aliphatic / aromatic compounds, saturation and unsaturation, etc.
- Detection of elements like Nitrogen, Sulphur and Halogen by Lassaigne's test.
- Solubility test.
- Functional group test like Phenols, Amides/Urea, Carbohydrates, Amines, Carboxylic acids, Aldehydes and Ketones, Alcohols, Esters, Aromatic and Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Nitro compounds and Anilides.
- Melting point/Boiling point of organic compounds
- Identification of the unknown compound from the literature using melting point/boiling point.
- Preparation of the derivatives and confirmation of the unknown compound by melting point/boiling point.
- Minimum 5 unknown organic compounds to be analysed systematically.
  - i) Preparation of suitable solid derivatives from organic compounds.
  - ii) Construction of molecular models.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.
3. Organic Chemistry by I.L.Finar, Volume-I. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2018.
4. Text book of Organic Chemistry by B.S.Bahl & Arun Bahl. 21<sup>st</sup> edition, 2015.
5. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni.
6. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
7. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry by Furniss.S. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2017.
8. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
9. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampman and Kriz.

23BP209P

SEMESTER - II

**BIOCHEMISTRY PRACTICAL****4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week: L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To know the Qualitative analysis of the biomolecules.
- Will be able to quantitatively analyze biochemical parameters and their importance in diagnosis of disease.
- To understand how to analyse the urine for abnormal constituents.
- Understand how to identify the biomolecules using chemical tests.
- To determine the enzymatic activity.
- To Study the effect of physical parameters on the enzymatic activity.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Qualitatively analyze the biomolecules.	Apply
CO2	Quantitatively analyze biochemical parameters and their importance in diagnosis of disease.	Apply
CO3	Systematically analyse the urine for abnormal constituents.	Apply
CO4	Identify the biomolecules using chemical tests.	Apply
CO5	Determine the enzymatic activity.	Apply
CO6	Study the effect of physical parameters on the enzymatic activity.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S	S										
CO2	S	S										
CO3	M	S										
CO4	S	S										
CO5	M	S										
CO6	M	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

1. Qualitative analysis of carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lactose, Maltose, Sucrose and Starch).
2. Identification tests for Proteins (albumin and Casein).
3. Quantitative analysis of reducing sugars (DNSA method) and Proteins (Biuret method).
4. Qualitative analysis of urine or abnormal constituents.
5. Determination of blood creatinine.
6. Determination of blood sugar.
7. Determination of serum total cholesterol.
8. Preparation of buffer solution and measurement of pH.
9. Study of enzymatic hydrolysis of starch.
10. Determination of Salivary amylase activity.
11. Study the effect of Temperature on Salivary amylase activity.
12. Study the effect of substrate concentration on salivary amylase activity.
13. Estimation of Biological fluids by Autoanalyzer.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Principles of Biochemistry by Lehninger.
3. Harper's Biochemistry by Robert K.Murry, Daryl.K. Granner and Victor W.Rodwell. 30<sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.
4. Biochemistry by Stryer.
5. Biochemistry by D.Satyanarayan and U.Chakrapani. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2016.
6. Text book of Biochemistry by Rama Rao.
7. Text book of Biochemistry by A.C.Deb. 2016.
8. Outlines of Biochemistry by Connand Stumpf.
9. Practical Biochemistry by R.C.Gupta and S.Bhargavan. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.
- 10.Introduction of Practical Biochemistry by David T.Plummer.(3<sup>rd</sup>Edition).
- 10.Practical Biochemistry for Medical students by Rajagopal and Ramakrishna.
- 11.Practical Biochemistry by Harold Varley.

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:2

Marks: Internal: 10 External: 15 Total:25  
End Semester Exam: 2 Hours**Course Objectives:****02 Hours/Week**

- To understand various types of application of computers in pharmacy
- To know the various types of databases
- To Understand about online tools for drug interaction
- To Work in MS Office
- To Create database for patients
- To Know Drug information storage and retrieval using MS Access

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Describe the various types of application of computers in pharmacy	Understand
CO2	Understand the various types of databases	Understand
CO3	Information about online tools for drug interaction	Understand
CO4	Work in MS Office	Apply
CO5	Create database for patients	Apply
CO6	Know Drug information storage and retrieval using MS Access	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	M			S							
CO2	L			S							M
CO3	M			S							
CO4				M				S			L
CO5				S				M			
CO6	L			M				S			

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:**

1. Design a questionnaire using a word processing package to gather information about a particular disease.
2. Create a HTML web page to show personal information.
3. Retrieve the information of a drug and its adverse effects using online tools.
4. Creating mailing labels Using Label Wizard, generating label in MSWORD.
5. Create a data base in MS Access to store the patient information with the required fields Using access.
6. Design a form in MS Access to view, add, delete and modify the patient record in the database.
7. Generating report and printing the report from patient database.
8. Creating in voice table using– MS Access.
9. Drug information storage and retrieval using MS Access.
10. Creating and working with queries in MS Access.
11. Exporting Tables, Queries , Forms and Reports to web pages
12. Exporting Tables, Queries, Forms and Reports to XML pages
13. Use of plagiarism checking softwares like Turnitin.
14. Designing of scientific images using various tools.

**Suggested Readings**

2. Computer Application in Pharmacy– WilliamE.Fassett–Leaandmn Febiger, 600South Washington Square, USA,(215)922-1330.
3. Computer Application in Pharmaceutical Research and Development–Sean Ekins– Wiley-Inter science, A John Willey and Sons, INC., Publication, USA.
4. Bioinformatics (Concept, Skills and Applications)– S.C.Rastogi- CBS Publisher sand Distributors, 4596/1-A,11DaryaGani, NewDelhi – 110002(INDIA).
5. Microsoft office Access -2003,Application Development Using VBA, SQL Server, DAP and Infopath– Cary N.Prague– Wiley Dream tech India(P)Ltd.,4435/7, Ansari Road, Daryagani, NewDelhi-110002.

**SEMESTER III**

23BP301T

SEMESTER-III

**PHARMACEUTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY –II THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject deals with general methods of preparation and reactions of some organic compounds.
- Reactivity of organic compounds are also studied here.
- The syllabus emphasizes on mechanisms and orientation of reactions.
- Chemistry of fats and oils are also included in the syllabus.
- Students can emphasize the synthesis, reactions and uses of Polynuclear hydrocarbons and its derivatives.
- Students can able to explain the synthesis, reactions and stability of cycloalkanes.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Account for the structure, stability, orientation, reaction and its mechanism of Benzene.	Understand
CO2	Understand the acidic/basic properties, qualitative tests, structure and uses of Phenols, Aromatic amines, Aromatic acids and its derivatives.	Understand
CO3	Explain the effect of substituents on acidity and basicity of phenols, aromatic acids and aromatic amines.	Understand
CO4	Describe the Definition/difference, properties and analytical constants pertaining to Fats and Oils.	Understand
CO5	Emphasize the synthesis, reactions and uses of Polynuclear hydrocarbons and its derivatives.	Apply
CO6	Explain the synthesis, reactions and stability of cycloalkanes.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1		M									M	
CO2		M									M	
CO3	M	M									M	
CO4		M									M	
CO5		S									M	
CO6		S									M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

- General methods of preparation and reactions of compounds super scripted with asterisk (\*) to be explained.
- To emphasize on definition, types, classification, principles/mechanisms, applications, examples and differences.

**UNIT- I****Benzene and its derivatives:**

- A.** Analytical, synthetic and other evidences in the derivation of structure of benzene, Orbital picture, resonance in benzene, aromatic characters, Huckel's rule.
- B.** Reactions of benzene – Electrophilic aromatic substitution reaction mechanism, nitration, sulphonation, halogenation - reactivity, Friedel crafts alkylation -reactivity, limitations, Friedel crafts acylation.
- C.** Substituent's, effect of substituent's on reactivity and orientation of mono substituted benzene compounds towards electrophilic substitution reaction.
- D.** Structure and uses of DDT, Saccharin, BHC and Chloramine.

**UNIT- II****Phenols\*:**

- A.** Acidity of phenols, effect of substituents on acidity, qualitative tests.
- B.** Structure and uses of phenol, cresols, resorcinol, naphthols.

**Aromatic Amines\*:**

- A.** Basicity of amines, effect of substituent's on basicity.
- B.** Synthetic uses of aryl diazonium salts.

**Aromatic Acids\*:**

- A.** Acidity, effect of substituent's on acidity
- B.** Important reactions of benzoic acid.

**UNIT- III****Fats and Oils:**

- A.** Fatty acids – reactions.



B. Hydrolysis, Hydrogenation, Saponification and Rancidity of oils, Drying oils.

C. Analytical constants – Acid value, Saponification value, Ester value, Iodine value, Acetyl value, Reichert Meissl (RM) value – significance and principle involved in their determination.

#### **UNIT- IV**

##### **Poly nuclear hydrocarbons:**

A. Synthesis, reactions.

B. Structure and medicinal uses of Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Anthracene, Diphenylmethane, Triphenylmethane and their derivatives.

#### **UNIT- V**

**Cyclo alkanes\*:** Stabilities – Baeyer's strain THEORY, limitation of Baeyer's strain THEORY, Coulson and Moffitt's modification, Sachse Mohr's THEORY (THEORY of strainless rings), reactions of cyclopropane and cyclobutane only.

##### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.
2. Organic Chemistry by I.L.Finar, Volume-I. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2018.
3. Text book of Organic Chemistry by B.S.Bahl& Arun Bahl. 21<sup>st</sup> edition, 2015.
4. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni.
5. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
6. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry by Furniss.S. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2017.
7. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
8. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampmanand Kriz.

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- To understand the physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations.
- To get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development,
- To know stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- To gain a clear idea about solubilisation and techniques for identifying the phenomenon.
- To understand complexation and protein binding and its effect in the formulation of new dosage forms.
- To identify the importance of pH and buffers in pharmaceutical systems.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Extend a clear idea about solubilisation and techniques for identifying the phenomenon.	Understand
CO2	Adapt the idea of handling different state of material in dosage form design.	Create
CO3	Summarize the physicochemical properties and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations	Understand
CO4	Integrate the role of surface and interfacial phenomenon in dosage form development.	Create
CO5	Relate complexation and protein binding and its effect in the formulation of new dosage forms.	Understand
CO6	Outline the importance of pH and buffers in pharmaceutical systems.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S			L							
CO3	S		M								
CO4	S			L							
CO5	S										
CO6	S		M								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Solubility of drugs:** Solubility expressions, mechanisms of solute solvent interactions, ideal solubility parameters, solvation & association, quantitative approach to the factors influencing solubility of drugs, diffusion principles in biological systems. Solubility of gas in liquids, solubility of liquids in liquids, (Binary solutions, ideal solutions) Raoult's law, real solutions. Partially miscible liquids, Critical solution temperature and applications. Distribution law, its limitations and applications.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**States of Matter and properties of matter:** State of matter, changes in the state of matter, latent heats, vapor pressure, sublimation critical point, eutectic mixtures, gases, aerosols- inhalers, relative humidity, liquid complexes, liquid crystals, glassy states, solid- crystalline, amorphous & polymorphism

**Physicochemical properties of drug molecules:** Refractive index, optical rotation, Optical Rotatory Rotation, dielectric constant, dipole moment, dissociation constant, determinations and applications.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Surface and interfacial phenomenon:** Liquid interface, surface & interfacial tensions, surface free energy, measurement of surface & interfacial tensions, spreading coefficient, adsorption at liquid interfaces, Adsorption Isotherms, surface active agents, HLB Scale, solubilisation, detergency, adsorption at solid interface.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Complexation and protein binding:** Introduction, Classification of Complexation, Applications, methods of analysis, protein binding, Complexation and drug action, crystalline structures of complexes and thermo dynamic treatment of stability constants.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**pH, buffers and Isotonic solutions:** Sorensen's pH scale, pH determination (electrometric and calorimetric), applications of buffers, buffer equation, buffer capacity, buffers in pharmaceutical and

---

biological systems, buffered isotonic solutions. Methods to adjust tonicity.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin.
2. Experimental Pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial Pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C and Manavalan R.
8. Laboratory Manual of Physical Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J. Thimmasettee
9. Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Subramanyam
10. Test book of Physical Pharmacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar

23BP303T

**PHARMACEUTICAL MICROBIOLOGY THEORY**

SEMESTER-III

**4H****4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- To study of all categories of microorganisms especially for the production of alcohol antibiotics, vaccines, vitamins enzymes etc.
- To understand methods of identification, cultivation and preservation of various microorganisms.
- To understand the importance and implementation of sterilization in pharmaceutical processing and Industry.
- To learn sterility testing of pharmaceutical products.
- To carry out microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals.
- To understand the cell culture technology and its applications in pharmaceutical industries.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand methods of identification, cultivation and preservation of various microorganisms.	Understand
CO2	Understand the importance and implementation of sterilization in pharmaceutical processing and Industry.	Apply
CO3	Learn sterility testing of pharmaceutical products.	Understand
CO4	Carry out microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals.	Apply
CO5	Understand the cell culture technology and its applications in pharmaceutical industries.	Understand
CO6	Develop knowledge and prevention of microbial contaminations.	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	M										
CO6	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:**

---

**UNIT -I****10 Hours**

Introduction, history of microbiology, its branches, scope and its importance. Introduction to Prokaryotes and Eukaryotes Study of ultra-structure and morphological classification of bacteria, nutritional requirements, raw materials used for culture media and physical parameters for growth, growth curve, isolation and preservation methods for pure cultures, cultivation of anaerobes, quantitative measurement of bacterial growth (total & viable count). Study of different types of phase contrast microscopy, dark field microscopy and electron microscopy.

**UNIT -II****10 Hours**

Identification of bacteria using staining techniques (simple, Gram's & Acid fast staining) and biochemical tests (IMViC). Study of principle, procedure, merits, demerits and applications of physical, chemical gaseous, radiation and mechanical method of sterilization. Evaluation of the efficiency of sterilization methods. Equipments employed in large scale sterilization. Sterility indicators.

**UNIT- III****10 Hours**

Study of morphology, classification, reproduction/replication and cultivation of Fungi and Viruses. Classification and mode of action of disinfectants Factors influencing disinfection, antiseptics and their evaluation. For bacterio static and bactericidal actions Evaluation of bactericidal & Bacterio static. Sterility testing of products (solids, liquids, ophthalmic and other sterile products) according to IP , BP and USP.

**UNIT -IV****08 Hours**

Designing of aseptic area, laminar flow equipments; study of different sources of contamination in an aseptic area and methods of prevention, clean area classification. Principles and methods of different microbiological assay. Methods for standardization of antibiotics, vitamins and amino acids. Assessment of a new antibiotic. Introduction about antibiotic resistance.

**UNIT- V****07 Hours**

Types of spoilage, factors affecting the microbial spoilage of pharmaceutical products, sources and types of microbial contaminants, assessment of microbial contamination and spoilage. Preservation of

pharmaceutical products using antimicrobial agents, evaluation of microbial stability of formulations. Growth of animal cells in culture, general procedure for cell culture, Primary, established and transformed cell cultures. Application of cell cultures in pharmaceutical industry and research.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hilledn.
4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
6. Probisher, Hinsdilletal: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
8. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
9. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latest editions.
10. Ananthnarayan : Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai
11. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
12. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi

23BP304 T

**PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING THEORY****SEMESTER-III**  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75

Total:100 End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the art and science of various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industry.
- To understand the material handling techniques.
- To perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.
- To appreciate and comprehend significance of plant lay out design for optimum use of resources.
- To know the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in pharmaceutical industries.
- To execute various tests to prevent environmental pollution.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Know various unit operations used in pharmaceutical industries.	Understand
CO2	Understand the material handling techniques.	Understand
CO3	Perform various processes involved in pharmaceutical manufacturing process.	Apply
CO4	Appreciate and comprehend significance of plant layout design for optimum use of resources.	Apply
CO5	Appreciate the various preventive methods used for corrosion control in pharmaceutical industries.	Apply
CO6	Execute various tests to prevent environmental pollution.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S											
CO2		S										
CO3	S	M										
CO4		M		M								
CO5					M					S		
CO6										S		

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Flow of fluids:** Types of manometers, Reynolds number and its significance, Bernoulli's theorem and its applications, Energy losses, Orifice meter, Venturimeter, Pitot tube and Rotometer.

**Size Reduction:** Objectives, Mechanisms & Laws governing size reduction, factors affecting size reduction, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Hammer mill, ball mill, fluid energy mill, Edge runner mill & end runner mill.

**Size Separation:** Objectives, applications & mechanism of size separation, official standards of powders, sieves, size separation Principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Sieve shaker, cyclone separator, Air separator, Bag filter & elutriation tank.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Heat Transfer:** Objectives, applications & Heat transfer mechanisms. Fourier's law, Heat transfer by conduction, convection & radiation. Heat interchangers & heat exchangers.

**Evaporation:** Objectives, applications and factors influencing evaporation, differences between evaporation and other heat process. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Steam jacketed kettle, horizontal tube evaporator, climbing film evaporator, forced circulation evaporator, multiple effect evaporator & Economy of multiple effect evaporator.

**Distillation:** Basic Principles and methodology of simple distillation, flash distillation, fractional distillation, distillation under reduced pressure, steam distillation & molecular distillation.

**UNIT- III****08 Hours**

**Drying:** Objectives, applications & mechanism of drying process, measurements & applications of Equilibrium Moisture content, rate of drying curve. principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Tray dryer, drum dryer spray dryer, fluidized bed dryer, vacuum dryer, freeze dryer.

**Mixing:** Objectives, applications & factors affecting mixing, Difference between solid and liquid mixing, mechanism of solid mixing, liquids mixing and semisolids mixing. Principles,

---

Construction, Working, uses, Merits and Demerits of Double cone blender, twin shell blender, ribbon blender, Sigma blade mixer, planetary mixers, Propellers, Turbines, Paddles & Silvers on Emulsifier,

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Filtration:** Objectives, applications, Theories & Factors influencing filtration, filter aids, filter medias. Principle, Construction, Working, Uses, Merits and demerits of plate & frame filter, filter leaf, rotary drum filter, Meta filter & Cartridge filter, membrane filters and Seitz filter.

**Centrifugation:** Objectives, principle & applications of Centrifugation, principles, construction, working, uses, merits and demerits of Perforated basket centrifuge, Non-perforated basket centrifuge, semi continuous centrifuge & super centrifuge.

**UNIT- V****07 Hours**

**Materials of pharmaceutical plant construction, Corrosion and its prevention:** Factors affecting during materials selected for Pharmaceutical plant construction, Theories of corrosion, types of corrosion and there prevention. Ferrous and nonferrous metals, inorganic and organic non metals, basic of material handling systems

**Suggeted Readings:**

1. Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Banchemo, Latest edition.
2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson- Latest edition.
3. Unit operation of chemical engineering – McCabe Smith, Latest edition.
4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices – C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.
6. THEORY and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.
7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- Students able to demonstrate recrystallization and its applications.
- Students able to Demonstrate steam distillation and its applications.
- To determine the qualitative parameters of oil.
- To prepare few compounds using basic chemical reactions.
- Able to Synthesize organic compounds using named reactions.
- To understand the use and application of synthesized organic compounds.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Demonstrate recrystallization and its applications.	Apply
CO2	Demonstrate steam distillation and its applications.	Apply
CO3	Determine the qualitative parameters of oil.	Apply
CO4	Prepare few compounds using basic chemical reactions.	Apply
CO5	Synthesize organic compounds using named reactions.	Apply
CO6	Understand the use and application of synthesized organic compounds.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1		M										
CO2	M	M										
CO3	M	M										
CO4	M	S										
CO5	M	S										
CO6	M	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content**

---

**I. Experiments involving laboratory techniques:**

i) Recrystallization

ii) Steam distillation

**II. Determination of following oil values (including standardization of reagents):**

i) Acid value

ii) Saponification value

iii) Iodine value

**III. Preparation of compounds:**

i) Benzanilide/Phenyl benzoate/Acetanilide from Aniline/Phenol/Aniline by acylation reaction.

ii) 2,4,6-Tribromoaniline/Para-bromoacetanilide from Aniline/Acetanilide by halogenation (Bromination reaction).

iii) 5-Nitro salicylic acid/Meta-dinitrobenzene from Salicylic acid/Nitrobenzene by nitration reaction.

iv) Benzoic acid from Benzyl chloride by oxidation reaction.

v) Benzoic acid/Salicylic acid from alkyl benzoate/alkyl salicylate by hydrolysis reaction.

vi) 1-Phenylazo-2-naphthol from Aniline by diazotization and coupling reactions.

vii) Benzil from Benzoin by oxidation reaction.

viii) Dibenzalacetone from Benzaldehyde by Claisen Schmidt reaction

ix) Cinnamic acid from Benzaldehyde by Perkin reaction

x) *P*-Iodo benzoic acid from *P*-amino benzoic acid

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012.

3. Organic Chemistry by I.L.Finar, Volume-I. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2018.

4. Text book of Organic Chemistry by B.S.Bahl & Arun Bahl. 21<sup>st</sup> edition, 2015.

5. Organic Chemistry by P.L.Soni.
6. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann and Saunders. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
7. Vogel's text book of Practical Organic Chemistry by Furniss.S. 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2017.
8. Advanced Practical organic chemistry by N.K.Vishnoi.
9. Introduction to Organic Laboratory techniques by Pavia, Lampmanand Kriz.

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To understand the physicochemical parameters of a drug.
- To Identify methods to enhance solubility of a new drug moiety
- To know the importance of stability in pharmaceutical preparations.
- To build practical skills for new drug development process.
- To determine the physicochemical parameters for drug formulation.
- To determine the physical constants of a drug.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Develop the physicochemical parameters of a drug.	Apply
CO2	Identify methods to enhance solubility of a new drug moiety	Apply
CO3	Utilize the importance of Partition co- efficient in pharmaceutical preparations.	Apply
CO4	Build practical skills for new drug development process.	create
CO5	Determine the physicochemical parameters for drug formulation.	Evaluate
CO6	Determine the physical constants of a drug	Evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S		M								
CO3	S										
CO4	S			M							
CO5	S		M								
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Determination the solubility of drug at room temperature.
2. Determination of pKa value by Half Neutralization/ Henderson Hassel balch equation.
3. Determination of Partition co- efficient of benzoic acid in benzene and water.
4. Determination of Partition co- efficient of Iodine in CCl<sub>4</sub> and water.
5. Determination of % composition of NaCl in a solution using phenol-water system by CST method.
6. Determination of surface tension of given liquids by drop count and drop weight method.
7. Determination of HLB number of a surfactant by saponification method.
8. Determination of Freundlich and Langmuir constants using activated char coal.
9. Determination of critical micellar concentration of surfactants.
10. Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of PABA-Caffeine complex by solubility method.
11. Determination of stability constant and donor acceptor ratio of Cupric-Glycine complex by pH titration method.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin
3. Experimental Pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
4. Tutorial Pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
5. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical Calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical Dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
8. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasam y C and ManavalanR.
9. Laboratory Manual of Physical Pharmaceutics, C.V.S. Subramanyam, J. Thimma settee
10. Physical Pharmaceutics by C.V.S. Subramanyam
11. Test book of Physical Pharmacy, by Gaurav Jain & Roop K. Khar

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To discuss about the instruments used in experimental microbiology
- To understand the sterilization methods followed in laboratory.
- To know the staining techniques used in microbiology.
- To carry out assay of different antibiotics
- To understand the mechanism of action of antibiotics.
- To perform different sterility tests and bacteriological analysis of water

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Discuss about the instruments used in experimental microbiology	Understand
CO2	Understand the sterilization methods followed in laboratory & perform sterility test.	Understand
CO3	Discover the staining techniques used in microbiology.	Understand
CO4	Evaluate assay of different antibiotics	Apply
CO5	Understand the mechanism of action of antibiotics.	Understand
CO6	Execute different biochemical tests and bacteriological analysis of water.	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course content:**

1. Introduction and study of different equipments and processing, e.g., B.O.D. incubator, laminar flow, aseptic hood, autoclave, hot air sterilizer, deep freezer, refrigerator, microscopes used in experimental microbiology.
2. Sterilization of glassware, preparation and sterilization of media.
3. Sub culturing of bacteria and fungus. Nutrient stabs and slants preparations.
4. Staining methods- Simple, Grams staining and acid fast staining (Demonstration with practical).
5. Isolation of pure culture of micro-organisms by multiple streak plate technique and other techniques.
6. Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method and other methods.
7. Motility determination by Hanging drop method.
8. Sterility testing of pharmaceuticals.
9. Bacteriological analysis of water.
10. Biochemical test.
11. Estimation of antimicrobial agents by using Nephlo- turbidimetric method.
12. Evaluation of antimicrobial properties of various chemicals / natural products by using Fluorescent microscopical techniques.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London.
3. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi.
4. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, Tata McGraw Hilledn.
5. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology.
6. Rose: Industrial Microbiology.
7. Probisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9th ed. Japan
8. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution.
9. Peppler: Microbial Technology.
10. I.P., B.P., U.S.P.- latest editions.
11. Ananthnarayan : Text Book of Microbiology, Orient-Longman, Chennai.
12. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology.
13. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi.
14. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins- A Waverly company.

23BP308P

SEMESTER-III

**PHARMACEUTICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICAL****4H 2C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External:35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objective:****04 Hours/Week**

- To understand different methods like moisture content, drying curve.
- To identify different techniques like filtration, size reduction, crystallization.
- To know about distillation and steps to be followed in steam distillation.
- To summarize different instruments handled for engineering operations.
- To determine the physical constants for a formulation.
- To Demonstrate the various machines used in pharmaceutical industry.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand different methods like moisture content, drying curve.	Apply
CO2	Identify different techniques like filtration, size reduction, crystallization.	Apply
CO3	Know about distillation and steps to be followed in steam distillation.	Apply
CO4	Summarize different instruments handled for engineering operations.	Apply
CO5	Determine the physical constants for a formulation.	Apply
CO6	Demonstrate the various machines used in pharmaceutical industry.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S		L									
CO2	S		L									
CO3	S		L									
CO4	S		L									
CO5	S		L									
CO6	S		L									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:**

- I. Determination of radiation constant of brass, iron, unpainted and painted glass.
- II. Steam distillation – To calculate the efficiency of steam distillation.
- III. To determine the overall heat transfer coefficient by heat exchanger. IV. Construction of drying curves (for calcium carbonate and starch).
- V. Determination of moisture content and loss on drying.
- VI. Determination of humidity of air – i) From wet and dry bulb temperatures –use of Dew point method.
- VII. Description of Construction working and application of Pharmaceutical Machinery such as rotary tablet machine, fluidized bed coater, fluid energy mill, dehumidifier.
- VIII. Size analysis by sieving – To evaluate size distribution of tablet granulations – Construction of various size frequency curves including arithmetic and logarithmic probability plots.
- IX. Size reduction: To verify the laws of size reduction using ball mill and determining Kicks, Rittinger's, Bond's coefficients, power requirement and critical speed of Ball Mill.
- X. Demonstration of colloid mill, planetary mixer, fluidized bed dryer, freeze dryer and such other major equipment.
- XI. Factors affecting Rate of Filtration and Evaporation (Surface area, Concentration and Thickness/ Viscosity).
- XII. To study the effect of time on the Rate of Crystallization.
- XIII. To calculate the uniformity Index for given sample by using Double Cone Blender.
- XIV. Size reduction techniques by using probe sonicators.
- XV. Estimation of moisture content in Pharmaceutical formulations using KF titrimeter.
- XVI. Lyophilization techniques.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Introduction to chemical engineering – Walter L Badger & Julius Banchero, Latest edition.
2. Solid phase extraction, Principles, techniques and applications by Nigel J.K. Simpson- Latest edition.
3. Unit operation of chemical engineering – McCabe Smith, Latest edition.
4. Pharmaceutical engineering principles and practices – C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
5. Remington practice of pharmacy- Martin, Latest edition.
6. THEORY and practice of industrial pharmacy by Lachmann., Latest edition.
7. Physical pharmaceutics- C.V.S Subrahmanyam et al., Latest edition.
8. Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial pharmacy, S.J. Carter, Latest edition.

**SEMESTER -IV**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject imparts knowledge on stereo-chemical aspects of organic compounds and organic reactions, important named reactions, chemistry of important hetero cyclic compounds.
- It also emphasizes on medicinal and other uses of organic compounds.
- To understand the methods of preparation organic compounds.
- To understand the properties of organic compounds.
- To know the medicinal uses and other applications of organic compounds.
- To elaborate the reactions of synthetic importance.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain optical isomerism, nomenclature system of optical isomers.	Understand
CO2	Understand racemization, resolution and discuss the asymmetric synthesis.	Understand
CO3	Explain the geometrical isomerism, nomenclature conformational isomers with examples.	Understand
CO4	Discuss the stereospecific and stereoselective reactions	Understand
CO5	Describe heterocyclic compounds based on nomenclature classification, synthesis and reactions.	Apply
CO6	Elaborate the reactions of synthetic importance.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M	M										
CO2		M										
CO3		M										
CO4	M	M										
CO5	M	M										
CO6	M	M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

**Note: To emphasize on definition, types, mechanisms, examples, uses/applications:**

**UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Stereo isomerism:** Optical isomerism – Optical activity, enantiomerism, diastereoisomerism, meso compounds elements of symmetry, chiral and achiral molecules DL system of nomenclature of optical isomers, sequence rules, RS system of nomenclature of optical isomers reactions of chiral molecules Racemic modification and resolution of racemic mixture. Asymmetric synthesis: partial and absolute.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Geometrical isomerism:** Nomenclature of geometrical isomers (Cis Trans, EZ, Synthesis Anti systems) methods of determination of configuration of geometrical isomers. Conformational isomerism in Ethane, n-Butane and Cyclohexane. Stereo isomerism in biphenyl compounds (Atropisomerism) and conditions for optical activity. Stereospecific and stereoselective reactions.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Heterocyclic compounds:** Nomenclature and classification Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/ derivatives Pyrrole, Furan, and Thiophene relative aromaticity and reactivity of Pyrrole, Furan and Thiophene.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

Synthesis, reactions and medicinal uses of following compounds/derivatives Pyrazole, Imidazole, Oxazole and Thiazole. Pyridine, Quinoline, Isoquinoline, Acridine and Indole. Basicity of pyridine Synthesis and medicinal uses of Pyrimidine, Purine, azepines and their derivatives.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Reactions of synthetic importance:** Metal hydride reduction ( $\text{NaBH}_4$  and  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ ), Clemmensen reduction, Birch reduction, Wolff Kishner reduction. Oppenauer-oxidation and Dakin reaction. Beckmanns rearrangement and Schmidt rearrangement. Claisen-Schmidt condensation.

---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Organic chemistry by I.L. Finar, Volume-I & II.
2. A Heterocyclic Chemistry by Raj K. Bansal.
3. Text book of organic chemistry – Arun Bahl, B.S. Bahl
4. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd.
5. Heterocyclic Chemistry by T.L. Gilchrist.

23BP402T

**MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – I THEORY**

SEMESTER-IV

**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks:Internal:25 External:75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs.
- The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties and metabolism of drugs.
- The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.
- Describe the Classification, therapeutic value and chemistry of cholinergic agonist and antagonist drugs.
- Brief the Classification, Synthesis, therapeutic value and Structural activity relationship of drugs acting on Central nervous system particularly sedatives, hypnotics, antipsychotics and anticonvulsants.
- Enlight the Classification, and chemical aspects including structural activity relationship of drugs acting on Central nervous system particularly general anesthetics and analgesics.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the drug metabolism pathways.	Understand
CO2	State the chemistry of drugs with respect to their biological activity.	Apply
CO3	Explain the Classification, Synthesis, therapeutic value and Structural activity relationship of adrenergic agonist and antagonist drugs.	Apply
CO4	Describe the Classification, therapeutic value and chemistry of cholinergic agonist and antagonist drugs.	Apply
CO5	Brief the Classification, Synthesis, therapeutic value and Structural activity relationship of drugs acting on Central nervous system particularly sedatives, hypnotics, antipsychotics and anticonvulsants.	Apply
CO6	Enlight the Classification, and chemical aspects including structural activity relationship of drugs acting on Central nervous system particularly general anesthetics and analgesics.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	M	-	S
CO2	S	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO3	S	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO4	S	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO5	S	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO6	S	-	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	S

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course Content:**

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (\*)

**UNIT- I****10 Hours****Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry:**

**History and development of medicinal chemistry, Physicochemical properties in relation to biological action:** Ionization, Solubility, Partition Coefficient, Hydrogen bonding, Protein binding, Chelation, Bioisosterism, Optical and Geometrical isomerism.

**Drug metabolism:** Drug metabolism principles- Enzyme system involved in drug metabolism Phase I and Phase II. Factors affecting drug metabolism including stereo chemical aspects.

**UNIT- II****10 Hours****Drugs acting on Autonomic Nervous System Adrenergic Neurotransmitters:**

i) Biosynthesis and catabolism of catecholamine.

**ii) Adrenergic receptors (Alpha & Beta) and their distribution**

Sympathomimetic agents: SAR of Sympathomimetic agents:

**Direct acting:** Nor-epinephrine, Epinephrine, Phenylephrine\*, Dopamine, Methyldopa, Clonidine, Dobutamine, Isoproterenol, Terbutaline, Salbutamol\*, Bitolterol, Naphazoline, Oxymetazoline and Xylometazoline.

1. Indirect acting agents: Hydroxylamphetamine, Pseudoephedrine, Propylhexedrine.

2. Agents with mixed mechanism: Ephedrine, Metaraminol.

**Adrenergic Antagonists:**

**Alpha adrenergic blockers:** Tolazoline\*, Phentolamine, Phenoxybenzamine, Prazosin, Dihydroergotamine, Methysergide.

**Beta adrenergic blockers:** SAR of beta blockers, Propranolol\*, Metibranolol, Atenolol,

---

Betazolol, Bisoprolol, Esmolol, Metoprolol, Labetolol, Carvedilol.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours****Cholinergic neurotransmitters:**

1. Biosynthesis and catabolism of acetylcholine.
2. Cholinergic receptors (Muscarinic & Nicotinic) and their distribution.

**Para sympathomimetic agents:****SAR of Parasympathomimetic agents:**

**Direct acting agents:** Acetylcholine, Carbachol\*, Bethanechol, Methacholine, Pilocarpine.

**Indirect acting/ Cholinesterase inhibitors (Reversible & Irreversible):**

Physostigmine, Neostigmine\*, Pyridostigmine, Edrophonium chloride, Tacrine hydrochloride, Ambenonium chloride, Isofluorophate, Echothiophate iodide, Parathione, Malathion.

**Cholinesterase reactivator:** Pralidoxime chloride.

**Cholinergic Blocking agents: SAR of cholinolytic agents:**

**Solanaceous alkaloids and analogues:** Atropine sulphate, Hyoscyamine sulphate, Scopolamine hydrobromide, Homatropine hydrobromide, Ipratropium bromide\*.

**Synthetic cholinergic blocking agents:** Tropicamide, Cyclopentolate hydrochloride, Clidinium bromide, Dicyclomine hydrochloride\*, Glycopyrrolate, Methantheline bromide, Propantheline bromide, Benztropine mesylate, Orphenadrine citrate, Biperidine hydrochloride, Procyclidine hydrochloride\*, Tridihexethyl chloride, Isopropamide iodide, Ethopropazine hydrochloride.

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours****Drugs acting on Central Nervous System:**

---

**A. Sedatives and Hypnotics:**

**Benzodiazepines:** SAR of Benzodiazepines, Chlordiazepoxide, Diazepam\*, Oxazepam, Chlorazepate, Lorazepam, Alprazolam, Zolpidem.

**Barbiturates:** SAR of barbiturates, Barbitol\*, Phenobarbital, Mephobarbital, Amobarbital, Butobarbital, Pentobarbital, Secobarbital.

**Miscellaneous:** Amides & imides: Glutethimide. Alcohol & their carbamate derivatives: Meprobamate, Ethchlorvynol. Aldehyde & their derivatives: Triclofos sodium, Paraldehyde.

**B. Antipsychotics:**

**Phenothiazines:** SAR of Phenothiazines - Promazine hydrochloride, Chlorpromazine hydrochloride\*, Triflupromazine, Thioridazine hydrochloride, Piperacetazine hydrochloride, Prochlorperazine maleate, Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.

**Ring Analogues of Phenothiazines:** Chlorprothixene, Thiothixene, Loxapine succinate, Clozapine.

**Fluorobutyrophenones:** Haloperidol, Droperidol, Risperidone.

**Beta amino ketones:** Molindone hydrochloride.

**Benzamides:** Sulpieride.

**C. Anticonvulsants:** SAR of Anticonvulsants, mechanism of anticonvulsant action.

**Barbiturates:** Phenobarbitone, Methobarbital. **Hydantoins:** Phenytoin\*, Mephentermine, Ethotoin **Oxazolidine diones:** Trimethadione, Paramethadione **Succinimides:**

Phensuximide, Methsuximide, Ethosuximide.

**Urea and monoacylureas:** Phenacemide, Carbamazepine.

**Benzodiazepines:** Clonazepam

---

**Miscellaneous:** Primidone, Valproic acid, Gabapentin, Felbamate

**UNIT – V**

**07 Hours**

**Drugs acting on Central Nervous System General anesthetics:**

**Inhalation anesthetics:** Halothane\*, Methoxyflurane, Enflurane, Sevoflurane, Isoflurane, Desflurane.

**Ultra short acting barbiturates:** Methohexital sodium\*, Thiamylal sodium, Thiopental sodium.

**Dissociative anesthetics:** Ketamine hydrochloride.\*

**Narcotic and non-narcotic analgesics:**

**Morphine and related drugs:** SAR of Morphine analogues, Morphine sulphate, Codeine, Meperidine hydrochloride, Anileridine hydrochloride, Diphenoxylate hydrochloride, Loperamide hydrochloride, Fentanyl citrate\*, Methadone hydrochloride\*, Propoxyphene hydrochloride, Pentazocine, Levorphanol tartarate.

**Narcotic antagonists:** Nalorphine hydrochloride, Levallorphan tartarate, Naloxone hydrochloride.

**Anti-inflammatory agents:** Sodium salicylate, Aspirin, Mefenamic acid\*, Meclofenamate, Indomethacin, Sulindac, Tolmetin, Zomepirac, Diclofenac, Ketorolac, Ibuprofen\*, Naproxen, Piroxicam, Phenacetin, Acetaminophen, Antipyrine, Phenylbutazone.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

23BP403T

SEMESTER-IV

**PHYSICAL PHARMACEUTICS-II THEORY****4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The course deals with the various physical and physicochemical properties, and principles involved in dosage forms/formulations.
- THEORY components of the subject help the student to get a better insight into various areas of formulation research and development, and stability studies of pharmaceutical dosage forms.
- To demonstrate use of physicochemical properties in the formulation development and evaluation of dosage forms.
- To understand the stability enhancement techniques in pharmaceutical industry.
- To discover the importance of accelerated stability testing in new drug formulation.
- To achieve a better insight into various areas of formulation, research and development.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Develop the physicochemical parameters of a drug.	Apply
CO2	Identify methods to enhance solubility of a new drug moiety	Apply
CO3	Utilize the importance of Partition co- efficient in pharmaceutical preparations.	Apply
CO4	Build practical skills for new drug development process.	create
CO5	Determine the physicochemical parameters for drug formulation.	Evaluate
CO6	Determine the physical constants of a drug	Evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S		M								
CO3	S										
CO4	S			M							
CO5	S		M								
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low****Course Content:****UNIT-I****07 Hours**

**Colloidal dispersions:** Classification of dispersed systems & their general characteristics, size & shapes of colloidal particles, classification of colloids & comparative account of their general properties. Optical, kinetic & electrical properties. DLVO THEORY, Donnan Membrane equilibrium, Effect of electrolytes, coacervation, peptization & protective action.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Rheology:** Newtonian systems, law of flow, kinematic viscosity, effect of temperature, non-Newtonian systems, pseudoplastic, dilatant, plastic, thixotropy, thixotropy in formulation, determination of viscosity, capillary, falling Sphere, rotational viscometers.

**Deformation of solids:** Plastic and elastic deformation, Heckel equation, Stress, Strain, Elastic Modulus.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Coarse dispersion:** Suspension, interfacial properties of suspended particles, settling in suspensions, formulation of flocculated and deflocculated suspensions. Emulsions and theories of emulsification, microemulsion and multiple emulsions; Stability of emulsions, preservation of emulsions, rheological properties of emulsions and emulsion formulation by HLB method.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Micromeritics:** Particle size and distribution, mean particle size, number and weight distribution, particle number, methods for determining particle size by different methods, counting and separation method, particle shape, specific surface, methods for determining surface area, permeability, adsorption, derived properties of powders, porosity, packing arrangement, densities, bulkiness & flow properties.

**UNIT-V****10 Hours**

**Drug stability:** Reaction kinetics: Order of reaction, Rate of reaction, zero, pseudo-zero, first & second order, units of basic rate constants, determination of reaction order. Physical and chemical factors influencing the chemical degradation of pharmaceutical product: temperature, solvent, ionic strength, dielectric constant, specific & general acid base catalysis, Simple numerical problems. Stabilization of medicinal agents against common reactions like hydrolysis & oxidation. Accelerated stability testing in expiration dating of pharmaceutical dosage forms. Photolytic degradation and its prevention.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition.
2. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
3. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
4. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
5. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R

23BP404T

**PHARMACOLOGY-I THEORY**

SEMESTER-IV

**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The main purpose of the subject is to understand what drugs do to the living organisms and how their effects can be applied to therapeutics.
- The subject covers the information about the drugs like, mechanism of action, physiological and biochemical effects (pharmacodynamics) as well as absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion (pharmacokinetics) along with the adverse effects, clinical uses, interactions, doses, contraindications and routes of administration of different classes of drugs.
- To Illustrate the Adverse drug reactions, Drug interactions, Pharmacovigilance and Drug discovery cycle.
- To demonstrate the Organization, function of ANS, classification of neurotransmitters and the drugs acting on it.
- To summarize the Pharmacology of drugs acting on various CNS diseases.
- To describe the Local anesthetic agents and the drugs used in myasthenia gravis, glaucoma.

**Course Outcomes:**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the basics of general pharmacology	Understand
CO2	Defend the various pharmacodynamics principles.	Apply
CO3	Defend the various pharmacokinetics principles.	Apply
CO4	Illustrate on basics of the drugs from bench to bed side.	Apply
CO5	Summarize the pharmacology of the drugs used in CNS.	evaluate
CO6	Summarize the pharmacology of the drugs used in ANS.	evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>K</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	<b>S</b>										
CO2	<b>S</b>										
CO3	<b>S</b>										
CO4				<b>M</b>							
CO5					<b>M</b>						
CO6					<b>M</b>						

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****08 Hours****1. General Pharmacology:**

- a. Introduction to Pharmacology- Definition, historical landmarks and scope of pharmacology, nature and source of drugs, essential drugs concept and routes of drug administration, Agonists, antagonists( competitive and non competitive), spare receptors, addiction, tolerance, dependence, tachyphylaxis, idiosyncrasy, allergy.
- b. Pharmacokinetics- Membrane transport, absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs. Enzyme induction, enzyme inhibition, kinetics of elimination.

**UNIT-II****12 Hours****General Pharmacology**

- a. Pharmacodynamics- Principles and mechanisms of drug action. Receptor theories and classification of receptors, regulation of receptors. drug receptors interactions signal transduction mechanisms, G-protein–coupled receptors, ion channel receptor, transmembrane enzyme linked receptors, transmembrane JAK-STAT binding receptor and receptors that regulate transcription factors, dose response relationship, therapeutic index, combined effects of drugs and factors modifying drug action.
- b. Adverse drug reactions.
- c. Drug interactions (pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic)
- d. Drug discovery and clinical evaluation of new drugs -Drug discovery phase, preclinical evaluation phase, clinical trial phase, phases of clinical trials and pharmacovigilance.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours****2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system:**

- a. Organization and function of ANS.
- b. Neurohumoral transmission, co-transmission and classification of neurotransmitters.
-

- 
- c. Para sympathomimetics, Parasympatholytics, Sympathomimetics, sympatholytics.
  - d. Neuromuscular blocking agents and skeletal muscle relaxants (peripheral).
  - e. Local anesthetic agents.
  - f. Drugs used in myasthenia gravis and glaucoma.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours****3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system:**

- a. Neuro humoral transmission in the C.N.S. special emphasis on importance of various neurotransmitters like with GABA, Glutamate, Glycine, serotonin, dopamine.
- b. General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.
- c. Sedatives, hypnotics and centrally acting muscle relaxants.
- d. Anti-epileptics
- e. Alcohols and disulfiram.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours****3. Pharmacology of drugs acting on central nervous system:**

- a. Psychopharmacological agents: Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, anti-manics and hallucinogens.
- b. Drugs used in Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease.
- c. CNS stimulants and nootropics.
- d. Opioid analgesics and antagonists.
- e. Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.

---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier- 9<sup>th</sup> edition- 2019.
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata McGraw-Hill- 11<sup>th</sup> edition -2019
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.-13<sup>th</sup> edition,2018.
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins -11<sup>th</sup> edition 2017.
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology. 11<sup>th</sup> edition- 2018.
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi- 8<sup>th</sup> edition-2018.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher-3<sup>rd</sup> edition-2017.
8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert-6<sup>th</sup> edition,2004.
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.-7<sup>th</sup> edition,2019.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan.-3<sup>rd</sup> edition,2005.
11. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29599397>
12. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/neuroscience/pharmacokinetics>
13. <https://www.pharmacologyeducation.org/pharmacology/pharmacodynamics>
14. <https://accessphysiotherapy.mhmedical.com/>
15. <http://apps.who.int/medicinedocs>
16. <https://link.springer.com/>

**JOURNALS**

- Journal of the association of the American Medical College – Introduction to pharmacology.
- European journal of pharmacology - Pharmacokinetics
- European journal of hospital pharmacy – Drug interactions.
- Journal of Autonomic Pharmacology - Pharmacology of drugs acting on peripheral nervous system.
- The New England Journal of Medicine - Drugs used in Parkinson's disease and Alzheimer's disease.
- Journal of Substance Abuse Treatment - Drug addiction, drug abuse, tolerance and dependence.
- International journal of anaesthetics and anaesthesiology - General anesthetics and pre-anesthetics.

23BP405T

SEMESTER-IV

**PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I THEORY 4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The subject involves the fundamentals of Pharmacognosy like scope, classification of crude drugs, their identification and evaluation, phytochemicals present in them and their medicinal properties.
- To explain the classification of crude drugs, Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin, Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs.
- To elaborate the techniques in the cultivation and production of crude drugs.
- To demonstrate the plant tissue culture.
- To understand the traditional system of medicine.
- To explain the Plant Products Primary metabolites Proteins, Enzymes, Lipids, Marine drugs.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the concepts and importance of Pharmacognosy.	Analyze
CO2	Illustrate the classification of crude drugs and Quality control of natural Drugs.	Apply
CO3	Describe the techniques in the cultivation and production of crude drugs.	Understand
CO4	Demonstrate the basic concepts of plant tissue culture.	Apply
CO5	Summarize the Traditional system of medicine.	Evaluate
CO6	Explain the plant products primary metabolites Proteins, Enzymes, Lipids, Marine drugs.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
COs											
CO1	L										
CO2				M							
CO3											M
CO4		M									
CO5			M								
CO6			M								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours****Introduction to Pharmacognosy:**

- (a) Definition, history, scope and development of Pharmacognosy.
- (b) Sources of Drugs – Plants, Animals, Marine & Tissue culture.
- (c) Organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, dried juices, dried extracts, gums and mucilage's, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins).

**Classification of drugs:** Alphabetical, morphological, taxonomical, chemical, pharmacological, chemo and sero taxonomical classification of drugs.

**Quality control of Drugs of Natural Origin:** Adulteration of drugs of natural origin. Evaluation by organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods and properties. Quantitative microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium spore method, leaf constants, camera lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to scale with camera lucida.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Cultivation, Collection, Processing and storage of drugs of natural origin:** Cultivation and Collection of drugs of natural origin Factors influencing cultivation of medicinal plants. Plant hormones and their applications. Polyploidy, mutation and hybridization with reference to medicinal plants.

**UNIT-III****07 Hours**

**Plant tissue culture:** Historical development of plant tissue culture, types of cultures, Nutritional requirements, growth and their maintenance. Applications of plant tissue culture in pharmacognosy. Edible vaccines.

**UNIT- IV****10 Hours**

**Pharmacognosy in various systems of medicine:** Role of Pharmacognosy in allopathy and traditional systems of medicine namely, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha, Homeopathy and Chinese systems of medicine.

**Introduction to secondary metabolites:** Definition, classification, properties and test for identification of Alkaloids, Glycosides, Flavonoids, Tannins, Volatile oil and Resins.

**UNIT- V****08 Hours**

Study of biological source, chemical nature and uses of drugs of natural origin containing following drugs

**Plant Products:**

Fibers - Cotton, Jute, Hemp.

Hallucinogens, Teratogens, Natural allergens.

**Primary metabolites:** General introduction, detailed study with respect to chemistry, sources, preparation, evaluation, preservation, storage, therapeutic used and commercial utility as pharmaceutical Aids and/or Medicines for the following Primary metabolites:

**Carbohydrates:** Acacia, Agar, Tragacanth, Honey.

**Proteins and Enzymes :** Gelatin, casein, proteolytic enzymes (Papain, bromelain, serratiopeptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin).

**Lipids (Waxes, fats, fixed oils) :** Castor oil, Chaulmoogra oil, Wool Fat, Bees Wax.

**Marine Drugs:** Novel medicinal agents from marine sources.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005
4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhale (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali

6. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2008), 55th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
7. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
8. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1999), 8th Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
9. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, II nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007.
10. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, II nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2016
11. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae. 13th Edition, 2009.
12. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar.12 th Edition, 2016.

**Suggested Websites:**

1. [www.classification of drugs.com](http://www.classification of drugs.com)
2. [www.quality control of drugs of natural origin.com](http://www.quality control of drugs of natural origin.com)
3. [www.cultivation, collection, processing and storage of drugs of natural origin.com](http://www.cultivation, collection, processing and storage of drugs of natural origin.com)
4. [www.plant tissue culture.com](http://www.plant tissue culture.com)
5. [www.indian system of medicine.com](http://www.indian system of medicine.com)
6. [www.secondary metabolites.com](http://www.secondary metabolites.com)
7. [www.plant products.com](http://www.plant products.com)
8. [www.primary metabolites.com](http://www.primary metabolites.com)
9. [www.carbohydrates.com](http://www.carbohydrates.com)
10. [www.proteins.com](http://www.proteins.com)
11. [www.enzymes.com](http://www.enzymes.com)
12. [www.lipids.com](http://www.lipids.com).
- 13 [www.marine drugs.com](http://www.marine drugs.com)



**Suggested Journals:**

1. Journal of Pharmacognosy- Introduction to Pharmacognosy.
2. Journal of Pharmaceutical Research International-quality control for Natural Origin.
3. World Journal of Pharmaceutical Research-Quality Control of drugs.
4. WHO guidelines on good agricultural and collection practices
5. Journal of Plant Biotechnology-Plant Tissue Culture.
6. African Journal of Traditional and Alternative Medicines.-AYUSH.
7. International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research -Secondary Metabolites.
8. Plant Products Research Journal- Plant Products
9. An International Journal of Molecular Glycoscience- Carbohydrate.
10. International Journal of Proteins and Enzymes Research.
11. The Journal of Lipid Research.
12. Novel medicinal agents from marine sources.

Instruction hours/ week : L:0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

**04 Hours/Week**

- Synthesize few drugs and their intermediates.
- Synthesize drug intermediates.
- Synthesize some basic nucleus of drug candidates.
- Estimate the purity of drugs.
- Estimate the quantity of drugs present in tablet.
- Determine the partition coefficient of the drugs.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Synthesize few drugs molecules.	Create
CO2	Synthesize drug intermediates.	Create
CO3	Synthesize some basic nucleus of drug candidates.	Create
CO4	Estimate the purity of drugs.	Evaluate
CO5	Estimate the quantity of drugs present in tablet.	Evaluate
CO6	Determine the partition coefficient of the drugs.	Evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO2	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO3	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO4	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO5	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S
CO6	S	S	S	L	M	-	-	-	-	-	S

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Preparation of drugs/ intermediates:**

- 1,3-pyrazole
- 1,3-oxazole
- Benzimidazole
- Benztriazole
- 2,3-diphenylquinoxaline
- Benzocaine
- Phenytoin
- Phenothiazine
- Barbiturate

**Assay of drugs:**

- Chlorpromazine
- Phenobarbitone
- Atropine
- Ibuprofen
- Aspirin
- Furosemide

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV.
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams.
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II.
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicher, Vol. 1-5.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia.
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I.Vogel.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total: 50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To Understand the Preformulation parameters to be carried out in a new drug.
- To discover different reaction rates.
- To interpret the values from accelerated stability studies.
- To build practical skills for new drug development process.
- To demonstrate the sedimentation rate of various drug products.
- To express the evaluation methods used in rheology.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Extend the Preformulation parameters to be carried out in a new drug.	Understand
CO2	Discover different reaction rates.	Analyze
CO3	Interpret the values from accelerated stability studies.	Understand
CO4	Build practical skills for new drug development process.	Apply
CO5	Demonstrate the sedimentation rate of various drug products.	Understand
CO6	Evaluate the evaluation methods used in rheology.	Evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S			L							
CO3	S		M								
CO4	S		M								
CO5	S	L									
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using sieving method.
2. Determination of particle size, particle size distribution using Microscopic method.
3. Determination of bulk density, true density and porosity.
4. Determine the angle of repose and influence of lubricant on angle of repose.
5. Determination of viscosity of liquid using Ostwald's viscometer.
6. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different suspending agent.
7. Determination sedimentation volume with effect of different concentration of single suspending agent.
8. Determination of viscosity of semisolid by using Brookfield viscometer.
9. Determination of reaction rate constant first order.
10. Determination of reaction rate constant second order.
11. Accelerated stability studies.
12. Determination of rheological properties.

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Physical Pharmacy by Alfred Martin, Sixth edition.
3. Experimental pharmaceutics by Eugene, Parott.
4. Tutorial pharmacy by Cooper and Gunn.
5. Stocklosam J. Pharmaceutical calculations, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia.
6. Liberman H.A, Lachman C., Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Tablets, Volume-1 to 3, Marcel Dekkar Inc.
7. Liberman H.A, Lachman C, Pharmaceutical dosage forms. Disperse systems, volume 1, 2, 3. Marcel Dekkar Inc.
8. Physical Pharmaceutics by Ramasamy C, and Manavalan R.

23BP408P

**PHARMACOLOGY-I PRACTICAL**

SEMESTER-IV

**4H 2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To understand the instruments used in experimental pharmacology.
- To maintain the laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.
- To demonstrate the Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics.
- To administer the drugs in different routes.
- To explain the euthanasia used for animal studies.
- To screen the drugs with the use of various pharmacological instruments.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Understand the instruments used in experimental pharmacology.	Knowledge
CO2	Learning the maintenance, the laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.	Understand
CO3	Demonstrate the Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation and anesthetic techniques.	Apply
CO4	Understand the administration of drugs in different routes.	Understand
CO5	Explain the euthanasia used for animal studies.	Understand
CO6	Screen the drugs with the use of various pharmacological instruments.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>K</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2				M							
CO3				M							
CO4				S							
CO5				S							
CO6			M								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Introduction to experimental pharmacology.
2. Commonly used instruments in experimental pharmacology.
3. Study of common laboratory animals.
4. Maintenance of laboratory animals as per CPCSEA guidelines.
5. Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies.
6. Study of different routes of drugs administration in mice/rats.
7. Study of effect of hepatic microsomal enzyme inducers on the phenobarbit one sleeping time in mice.
8. Effect of drugs on ciliary motility of frog oesophagus.
9. Effect of drugs on rabbit eye.
10. Effects of skeletal muscle relaxants using rota-rod apparatus.
11. Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.
12. Anticonvulsant effect of drugs by MES and PTZ method.
13. Study of stereotype and anti-catatonic activity of drugs on rats/mice.
14. Study of anxiolytic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
15. Study of local anesthetics by different methods.
16. Dose response curve of acetylcholine and histamine by using students organ bath.
17. Effect of Atropine of neostifmine on CRP of Acetyel Choline.
18. Effect of mepyramine on CRP of Acetyl choline.

*Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by*

---

---

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology,.Churchil Livingstone Elsevier. 9<sup>th</sup> edition- 2019.
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata McGraw-Hill.11<sup>th</sup> edition -2019
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.13<sup>th</sup> edition,2018.
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.11<sup>th</sup> edition 2017.
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology.11<sup>th</sup> edition-2018.
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.8<sup>th</sup> edition-2018.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher.3<sup>rd</sup> edition-2017.
8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig& Robert.6<sup>th</sup> edition,2004.
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.7<sup>th</sup> edition,2019.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan.3<sup>rd</sup> edition,2005.
11. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC5164725/>
12. <https://www.bumc.bu.edu/busm-pm/research/laboratories/>
13. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3043327/>
14. <http://www.usp.br/bioterio/Artigos/Procedimentos%20experimentais/Routeadministration-4.pdf>
15. <http://www.interniche.org/el/studies/>
16. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/>

### **JOURNALS**

- 1.Common laboratory techniques. Blood withdrawal, serum and plasma separation, anesthetics and euthanasia used for animal studies- Journal of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics.
- 2.Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal- Study of different routes of drugsadministration in mice/rats.
- 3.International journal of pharmacology - . Effect of drugs on locomotor activity using actophotometer.



23BP409P

SEMESTER-IV

**PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY I PRACTICAL****4H****2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/week**

- Analyze the crude drugs by chemical tests.
- Determine the stomatal number and index and vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisade ratio.
- Determine the starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eye piece micrometer.
- Perform the Fiber length and width starch grains by Lycopodium spore method.
- Analyze the purity of crude drugs by ash value and extractive value.
- Determine the moisture content, swelling index and foaming index.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Prepare the chemical tests for various crude drugs	Create
CO2	Evaluate the leaf constants, starch grains & calcium oxalate crystals by using eye piece micrometer	Evaluate
CO3	Evaluate Fiber length and width & number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method.	Evaluate
CO4	Analyze the purity of crude drugs by ash value and extractive value.	Analyze
CO5	Analyze the moisture content of the crude drugs	Analyze
CO6	Analyze the moisture content, swelling index and foaming index.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

POs	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
COs											
CO1				M							
CO2				M							
CO3				M							
CO4				M							
CO5				M							
CO6				M							

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

1. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Tragacanth (ii) Acacia (iii) Agar (iv) Gelatin (v) starch (vi) Honey (vii) Castor oil.
2. Determination of stomatal number and index.
3. Determination of vein islet number, vein islet termination and palisade ratio.
4. Determination of size of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals by eye piece micrometer.
5. Determination of Fiber length and width.
6. Determination of number of starch grains by Lycopodium spore method.
7. Determination of Ash value.
8. Determination of Extractive values of crude drugs.
9. Determination of moisture content of crude drugs.
10. Determination of swelling index and foaming.

---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Tyler, V.E., Brady, L.R. and Robbers, J.E., Pharmacognosy, 9th Edn., Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, 1988.
3. Text Book of Pharmacognosy by T.E. Wallis 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005
4. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
5. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
6. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2008), 55th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
7. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
8. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1999), 8th Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
9. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, II nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
10. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, II nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2016
11. Practical Pharmacognosy: C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae. 13th Edition, 2009.
12. Anatomy of Crude Drugs by M.A. Iyengar. 12 th Edition, 2016.

**SEMESTER V**

23BP501T

**MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY – II THEORY****SEMESTER – V**  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100  
End Semester Exam: 3 Hours**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs.
- The subject emphasizes on structure activity relationships of drugs, importance of physicochemical properties and metabolism of drugs.
- The syllabus also emphasizes on chemical synthesis of important drugs under each class.
- To understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs.
- To Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs.
- To study the chemical synthesis of selected drugs.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Illustrate the classification of drugs.	Remember
CO2	Explain the mechanism of action of drugs.	Apply
CO3	Understand the chemistry of drugs with respect to their pharmacological activity.	Understand
CO4	Understand the drug metabolic pathways, adverse effect and therapeutic value of drugs.	Understand
CO5	Know the Structural Activity Relationship of different class of drugs.	Understand
CO6	Study the chemical synthesis of selected drugs.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M	M									M	
CO2	M	M									M	
CO3	S	M									S	
CO4	S	S									M	
CO5	M	M									S	
CO6	L	S									M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted (\*)

**UNIT- I****10 Hours**

**Antihistaminic agents:** Histamine, receptors and their distribution in the human body

**H1-antagonists:** Diphenhydramine hydrochloride\*, Dimenhydrinate, Doxylaminesuccinate, Clemastinefumarate, Diphenylpyraline hydrochloride, Tripelenamine hydrochloride, Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride, Meclizine hydrochloride, Buclizine hydrochloride, Chlorpheniramine maleate, Triprolidine hydrochloride\*, Phenidaminetartarate, Promethazine hydrochloride\*, Trimeprazine tartrate, Cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Azatidine maleate, Astemizole, Loratadine, Cetirizine, LevocetrazineCromolynsodiu

**H2-antagonists:** Cimetidine\*, Famotidine, Ranitidin.

**Gastric Proton pump inhibitors:** Omeprazole, Lansoprazole, Rabeprazole, Pantoprazole

**Anti-neo plastic agents:**

**Alkylating agents:** Meclorethamine\*, Cyclophosphamide, Melphalan, Chlorambucil, Busulfan, Thiotepa

**Antimetabolites:** Mercaptopurine\*, Thioguanine, Fluorouracil, Floxuridine, C ytarabine, Methotrexate\*, Azathioprine

**Antibiotics:** Dactinomycin, Daunorubicin, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin

**Plant products:** Etoposide, Vinblastinsulphate, Vincristinsulphate

**Miscellaneous:** Cisplatin, Mitotane.

---

**UNIT – II****10 Hours****Anti-anginal:**

**Vasodilators:** Amyl nitrite, Nitroglycerin\*, Pentaerythritoltetranitrate, Isosorbidedinitrite\*, Dipyridamole.

**Calcium channel blockers:** Verapamil, Bepridil hydrochloride, Diltiazem hydrochloride, Nifedipine, Amlodipine, Felodipine, Nicardipine, Nimodipine.

**Diuretics:** Carbonic anhydrase inhibitors: Acetazolamide\*, Methazolamide, Dichlorphenamide. Thiazides: Chlorthiazide\*, Hydrochlorothiazide, Hydroflumethiazide, Cyclothiazide, Loop diuretics: Furosemide\*, Bumetanide, Ethacrynic acid. Potassium sparing Diuretics: Spironolactone, Triamterene, Amiloride. Osmotic Diuretics: Mannitol.

**Anti-hypertensive Agents:** Timolol, Captopril, Lisinopril, Enalapril, Benazepril hydrochloride, Quinapril hydrochloride, Methyldopate hydrochloride, \* Clonidine hydrochloride, Guanethidinemonosulphate, Guanabenz acetate, Sodium nitroprusside, Diazoxide, Minoxidil, Reserpine, Hydralazine hydrochloride.

**UNIT- III****10 Hours**

**Anti-arrhythmic Drugs:** Quinidine Sulphate, Procainamide hydrochloride, Disopyramide phosphate\*, Phenytoin sodium, Lidocaine hydrochloride, Tocainide hydrochloride, Mexiletine hydrochloride, Lorcaïnide hydrochloride, Amiodarone, Sotalol.

**Anti-hyperlipidemic agents:** Clofibrate, Lovastatin, Cholesteramine and Cholestipol

**Coagulant & Anticoagulants:** Menadione, Acetomenadione, Warfarin\*, Anisindione, clopidogrel

**Drugs used in Congestive Heart Failure:** Digoxin, Digitoxin, Nesiritide, Bosentan, Tezosentan.

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours**

**Drugs acting on Endocrine system:** Nomenclature, Stereochemistry and metabolism of steroids  
**Sex hormones:** Testosterone, Nandralone, Progestones, Oestriol, Oestradiol, Oestrone, Diethyl stilbestrol.

---

**Drugs for erectile dysfunction:** Sildenafil, Tadalafil.

**Oral contraceptives:** Mifepristone, Norgestrel, Levonorgestrol

**Corticosteroids:** Cortisone, Hydrocortisone, Prednisolone, Betamethasone, Dexamethasone

**Thyroid and antithyroid drugs:** L-Thyroxine, L-Thyronine, Propylthiouracil, Methimazole.

## UNIT – V

**07 Hours**

**Antidiabetic agents:** Insulin and its preparations

**Sulfonylureas:** Tolbutamide\*, Chlorpropamide, Glipizide, Glimepiride. Biguanides: Metformin.

**Thiazolidinediones:** Pioglitazone, Rosiglitazone. Meglitinides: Repaglinide, Nateglinide.

**Glucosidase inhibitors:** Acarbose, Voglibose.

**Local Anesthetics:** SAR of Local anesthetics

**Benzoic Acid derivatives;** Cocaine, Hexylcaine, Meprylcaine, Cyclomethycaine, Piperocaine.

**Amino Benzoic acid derivatives:** Benzocaine\*, Butamben, Procaine\*, Butacaine, Propoxycaine, Tetracaine, Benoxinate.

**Lidocaine/Anilide derivatives:** Lignocaine, Mepivacaine, Prilocaine, Etidocaine.

**Miscellaneous:** Phenacaine, Dipreron, Dibucaine.\*

### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011, WoltersKluwers.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, WoltersKluwer, 2019.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV, Wiley-Blackwell; 7th edition, (24 September 2010)
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Taylor and Francis group, 2006
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 20th Revised edition edition, 2000.



6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia, Wentworth Press, 2016.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II, Pearson Education India, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2002
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 7, Kindle Edition, Wiley-Interscience; 1 edition, 2013.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia, Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission-2018, Vol. 1, English edition, 2017
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I. Vogel, Pearson Academic, 5<sup>th</sup> edition,

### **Journals**

- Journal of medicinal chemistry
- Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry
- European journal of medicinal chemistry
- Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry letters
- Future medicinal chemistry
- Current topics in medicinal chemistry
- Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry

### **Websites**

1. Pharmafacts.com
1. <https://guides.library.vcu.edu>
2. <https://pubs.acs.org>
3. <https://www.omicsonline.org>
4. <https://www.sciforschenonline.org>
5. [www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- Course enables the student to understand and appreciate the influence of pharmaceutical additives and various pharmaceutical dosage forms on the performance of the drug product.
- To discover various formulation considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms like tablets, capsules, etc.
- To understand the quality control tests for the dosage forms.
- To know parenterals, stringent procedures in the preparation and its evaluation.
- To understand clearly about packaging and cosmetic preparations.
- To interpret the various pharmaceutical additives to be included in all dosage forms.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand and appreciate the influence of pharmaceutical additives and various pharmaceutical dosage forms on the performance of the drug product	Understand
CO2	Discover various formulation considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms like tablets, capsules, etc.	Apply
CO3	Understand the quality control tests for the dosage forms.	Understand
CO4	Infer parenterals, stringent procedures in the preparation and its evaluation.	Analyse
CO5	Understand clearly about packaging and cosmetic preparations.	Understand
CO6	Interpret the various pharmaceutical additives to be included in all dosage forms.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S								L		
CO2	S		S								
CO3	S		M	M							
CO4	S								M		
CO5	S			M							
CO6	S		S							L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT-I****07 Hours**

**Preformulation Studies:** Introduction to preformulation, goals and objectives, study of physicochemical characteristics of drug substances.

**a. Physical properties:** Physical form (crystal & amorphous), particle size, shape, flow properties, solubility profile (pKa, pH, partition coefficient), polymorphism

**b. Chemical Properties:** Hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction, racemisation, polymerization

BCS classification of drugs & its significant

Application of preformulation considerations in the development of solid, liquid oral and parenteral dosage forms and its impact on stability of dosage forms.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours****Tablets:**

a. Introduction, ideal characteristics of tablets, classification of tablets. Excipients, Formulation of tablets, granulation methods, compression and processing problems. Equipments and tablet tooling.

b. Tablet coating: Types of coating, coating materials, formulation of coating composition, methods of coating, equipment employed and defects in coating.

c. Quality control tests: In process and finished product tests

**Liquid orals:** Formulation and manufacturing consideration of syrups and elixirs suspensions and emulsions; Filling and packaging; evaluation of liquid orals official in pharmacopoeia

**UNIT-III****08 Hours****Capsules:**

**a. Hard gelatin capsules:** Introduction, Production of hard gelatin capsule shells. size of capsules, Filling, finishing and special techniques of formulation of hard gelatin capsules, manufacturing defects. In process and final product quality control tests for capsules.

---

**b. Soft gelatin capsules:** Nature of shell and capsule content, size of capsules, importance of base adsorption and minimum/gram factors, production, in process and final product quality control tests. Packing, storage and stability testing of soft gelatin capsules and their applications.

**Pellets:** Introduction, formulation requirements, pelletization process, equipments for manufacture of pellets

#### **UNIT-IV**

**10 Hours**

##### **Parenteral Products:**

- a. Definition, types, advantages and limitations. Preformulation factors and essential requirements, vehicles, additives, importance of isotonicity.
- b. Production procedure, production facilities and controls, aseptic processing
- c. Formulation of injections, sterile powders, large volume parenterals and lyophilized products.
- d. Containers and closures selection, filling and sealing of ampoules, vials and infusion fluids. Quality control tests of parenteral products.

**Ophthalmic Preparations:** Introduction, formulation considerations; formulation of eye drops, eye ointments and eye lotions; methods of preparation; labeling, containers; evaluation of ophthalmic preparations

#### **UNIT-V**

**10 Hours**

**Cosmetics:** Formulation and preparation of the following cosmetic preparations: lipsticks, shampoos, cold cream and vanishing cream, tooth pastes, hair dyes and sunscreens.

**Pharmaceutical Aerosols:** Definition, propellants, containers, valves, types of aerosol systems; formulation and manufacture of aerosols; Evaluation of aerosols; Quality control and stability studies.

**Packaging Materials Science:** Materials used for packaging of pharmaceutical products, factors influencing choice of containers, legal and official requirements for containers, stability aspects of packaging materials, quality control tests.

---

---

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman &J.B.Schwartz.
2. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman.
3. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 b y Liberman & Lachman.
4. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition.
5. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science (RPS).
6. THEORY and Practice of Industrial Pharmac y b y Liberman & Lachman.
7. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design b y M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition.
8. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia, 5thedition, 2005.
9. Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel Dekker Series, Vol 107.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on different systems of body and in addition, emphasis on the basic concepts of bioassay.
- To demonstrate the Pharmacology of drugs acting on various cardio vascular disease.
- To explain the drug used in the therapy of shock, Pharmacology of coagulants, anticoagulants, Fibrinolytics, anti-platelet drugs, Diuretics and Anti-diuretics.
- To Illustrate the Pharmacology of Autocoids, Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, Anti-gout drugs and Antirheumatic drugs.
- To know the Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system.
- To describe the Principles, applications of bioassay and bioassay of various drugs.

**Course Outcomes:**

On successful completion of the course the student will

Cos	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
aCO1	Demonstrate the Pharmacology of drugs acting on various cardio vascular disease.	Understand
aCO2	Explain the drug used in the therapy of shock, Pharmacology of coagulants, anticoagulants, Fibrinolytics, anti-platelet drugs, Diuretics and Anti-diuretics.	Apply
aCO3	Illustrate the Pharmacology of Autocoids, Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents, Anti-gout drugs and Antirheumatic drugs.	Apply
aCO4	Outline the Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system.	Apply
dCO5	Describe the Principles, applications of bioassay and bioassay of various drugs.	evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos	A	b	C	D	e	f	g	H	I	j	K
Cos											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5			M								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours****1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system:**

- a. Introduction to hemodynamic and electrophysiology of heart.
- b. Drugs used in congestive heart failure.
- c. Anti-hypertensive drugs.
- d. Anti-anginal drugs.
- e. Anti-arrhythmic drugs.
- f. Anti-hyperlipidemic drugs.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours****1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on cardio vascular system:**

- a. Drug used in the therapy of shock.
- b. Hematinics, coagulants and anticoagulants.
- c. Fibrinolytics and anti-platelet drugs.
- d. Plasma volume expanders.

**2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on urinary system:**

- a. Diuretics.
- b. Anti-diuretics.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours****3. Autocoids and related drugs:**

- a. Introduction to autocoids and classification.

- b. Histamine, 5-HT and their antagonists.
- c. Prostaglandins, Thromboxanes and Leukotrienes.
- d. Angiotensin, Bradykinin and Substance P.
- e. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.
- f. Anti-gout drugs.
- g. Antirheumatic drugs.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours****5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system**

- a. Basic concepts in endocrine pharmacology.
- b. Anterior Pituitary hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- c. Thyroid hormones- analogues and their inhibitors.
- d. Hormones regulating plasma calcium level- Parathormone, Calcitonin and Vitamin-D.
- d. Insulin, Oral Hypoglycemic agents and glucagon.
- e. ACTH and corticosteroids.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours****5. Pharmacology of drugs acting on endocrine system**

- a. Androgens and Anabolic steroids.
- b. Estrogens, progesterone and oral contraceptives.
- c. Drugs acting on the uterus.

**6. Bioassay**

- a. Principles and applications of bioassay.
-



b.Types of bioassay.

c. Bioassay of insulin, oxytocin, vasopressin, ACTH, d-tubocurarine, digitalis, histamine and 5-HT.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradley R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology.
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher.
8. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

23BP504T

**PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II THEORY**

SEMESTER - V

**4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The main purpose of subject is to impart the students the knowledge of how these secondary metabolites are produced in the crude drugs, how to isolate and identify and produce them industrially.
- Also this subject involves the study of producing the plants and phytochemicals through plant tissue culture, drug interactions and basic principles of traditional system of medicine
- To explain the modern extraction techniques, characterization and identification of the herbal drugs and Phytoconstituents
- To understand the preparation and development of herbal formulation.
- To understand the herbal drug interactions.
- To isolate and identify the Phytoconstituents.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Illustrate the general metabolic pathway & study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.	Apply
CO2	Summarize the composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources, therapeutic uses and commercial applications of secondary metabolites.	Evaluate
CO3	Compose the Isolation, Identification and Analysis of Phytoconstituents	Create
CO4	Explain Industrial production, estimation and utilization of phytoconstituents.	Analyze
CO5	Summarize methods of extraction, applications	Evaluate
CO6	Explain the latest techniques in spectroscopy.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1	M										
CO2		L									
CO3		M									
CO4		M									
CO5		M									
CO6		M									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****07 Hours**

**Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination:** a) Brief study of basic metabolic pathways and formation of different secondary metabolites through these pathways- Shikimic acid pathway, Acetate pathways and Amino acid pathway. b) Study of utilization of radioactive isotopes in the investigation of Biogenetic studies.

**UNIT-II****14 Hours**

General introduction, composition, chemistry & chemical classes, biosources, therapeutic uses and commercial applications of following secondary metabolites:

**Alkaloids:** Vinca, Rauwolfia, Belladonna, Opium,

**Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids:** Lignans, Tea, Ruta

**Steroids, Cardiac Glycosides & Triterpenoids:** Liquorice, Dioscorea, Digitalis

**Volatile oils:** Mentha, Clove, Cinnamon, Fennel, Coriander,

**Tannins:** Catechu, Pterocarpus

**Resins:** Benzoin, Guggul, Ginger, Asafoetida, Myrrh, Colophony

**Glycosides:** Senna, Aloes, Bitter Almond

**Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones:** Gentian, Artemisia, taxus, carotenoids

**UNIT-III****06 Hours**

Isolation, Identification and Analysis of Phytoconstituents

a) Terpenoids: Menthol, Citral, Artemisin b) Glycosides: Glycyrrhetic acid & Rutin

c) Alkaloids: Atropine, Quinine, Reserpine, Caffeine d) Resins: Podophyllotoxin, Curcumin

**UNIT-IV****10 Hours**

**Industrial production, estimation and utilization of the following phytoconstituents:** Forskolin, Sennoside, Artemisinin, Diosgenin, Digoxin, Atropine, Podophyllotoxin, Caffeine, Taxol, Vincristine and Vinblastine

**UNIT V****08 Hours**

**Basics of Phytochemistry:** Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhlae (2007), 37<sup>th</sup> Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1<sup>st</sup> Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, IInd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi.3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2013.
7. A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi,2005.
8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours by Louis Appell.-,2<sup>nd</sup> Edition,1994.
11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2013.
12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.2019
13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.1<sup>st</sup> Edition,2014.

**Suggested Websites:**

1. [www. metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination.com](http://www.metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination.com)
2. [www. alkaloids.com](http://www.alkaloids.com)
3. [www. phenylpropanoids and flavonoids.com](http://www.phenylpropanoids and flavonoids.com)
4. [www. steroids, cardiac glycosides & triterpenoids.com](http://www.steroids, cardiac glycosides & triterpenoids.com)
5. [www.volatile oils.com](http://www.volatile oils.com)
6. [www.secondary metabolites.com](http://www.secondary metabolites.com)
7. [www. tannins,resins, glycosides.com](http://www.tannins,resins, glycosides.com)
8. [www. iridoids, other terpenoids & naphthaquinones.com](http://www.iridoids, other terpenoids & naphthaquinones.com)
9. [www. Isolation, Identification and Analysis of terpenoids.com](http://www.Isolation, Identification and Analysis of terpenoids.com)
10. [www. Isolation, Identification and Analysis of alkaloids.com](http://www.Isolation, Identification and Analysis of alkaloids.com)
11. [www. industrial production of forskolin,sennosides,atropine.com](http://www.industrial production of forskolin,sennosides,atropine.com)
12. [www. industrial production of artemisinin, diosgenin, digoxin.com](http://www.industrial production of artemisinin, diosgenin, digoxin.com)
13. [www. industrial production of taxol, vincristine and vinblastine.com](http://www.industrial production of taxol, vincristine and vinblastine.com)
14. [www. Modern methods of extraction.com](http://www.Modern methods of extraction.com)

**Suggested Journals:**

1. Biomed Research International -Metabolic pathways in higher plants and their determination
2. International Journal of Plant Biotechnology-Alkaloids
3. Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences-Phenylpropanoids and Flavonoids
4. Journal of Essential oil Research- volatile oils
5. Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-Volatile oils.
6. Medical Ethnobiology and Ethnopharmacology in Latin America.
7. Journal of Natural products- Iridoids, Other terpenoids & Naphthaquinones.
8. International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences-Isolation, Identification and Analysis of Phytoconstituents
9. International Journal of Innovative Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research-Forskolin
10. Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-Sennoside
11. Makara Journal of Sciences-Vincristine and Vinblastine.
12. Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry- Caffeine and Taxol.
13. International Journal of Applied and Natural Sciences-Modern methods of extraction, application of latest techniques like Spectroscopy.

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course is designed to impart basic knowledge on important legislations related to the profession of pharmacy in India.
- To demonstrate various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws.
- To understand the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals.
- To elicit the code of ethics during the pharmaceutical practice.
- To acquire clear idea on drug price control order and its implication in India.
- To acquire information regarding the licenses to be achieved for a new drug discovery process.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Exploit the Pharmaceutical legislations and their implications in the development and marketing of pharmaceuticals.	Understand
CO2	Describe various Indian pharmaceutical Acts and Laws.	Knowledge
CO3	Understand the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals.	Understand
CO4	Elicit the code of ethics during the pharmaceutical practice.	Apply
CO5	Acquire clear idea on drug price control order and its implication in India.	Knowledge
CO6	Acquire information regarding the licenses to be achieved for a new drug discovery process.	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1						S					
CO2						S					
CO3						S					
CO4						L	S				
CO5						S					
CO6						S					

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:** Objectives, Definitions, Legal definitions of schedules to the Act and Rules Import of drugs – Classes of drugs and cosmetics prohibited from import, Import under license or permit. Offences and penalties. Manufacture of drugs – Prohibition of manufacture and sale of certain drugs, Conditions for grant of license and conditions of license for manufacture of drugs, Manufacture of drugs for test, examination and analysis, manufacture of new drug, loan license and repacking license.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and its rules 1945:** Detailed study of Schedule G, H, M, N, P, T, U, V, X, Y, Part XII B, Sch F & DMR (OA) Sale of Drugs – Wholesale, Retail sale and Restricted license. Offences and penalties Labeling & Packing of drugs- General labeling requirements and specimen labels for drugs and cosmetics, List of permitted colors. Offences and penalties. Administration of the Act and Rules – Drugs Technical Advisory Board, Central drugs Laboratory, Drugs Consultative Committee, Government drug analysts, Licensing authorities, controlling authorities, Drugs Inspectors.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Pharmacy Act –1948:** Objectives, Definitions, Pharmacy Council of India; its constitution and functions, Education Regulations, State and Joint state pharmacy councils; constitution and functions, Registration of Pharmacists, Offences and Penalties.

**Medicinal and Toilet Preparation Act –1955:** Objectives, Definitions, Licensing, Manufacture In bond and Outside bond, Export of alcoholic preparations, Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Homeopathic, Patent & Proprietary Preparations. Offences and Penalties.

**Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic substances Act-1985 and Rules:** Objectives, Definitions, Authorities and Officers, Constitution and Functions of narcotic & Psychotropic Consultative Committee, National Fund for Controlling the Drug Abuse, Prohibition, Control and Regulation, opium poppy cultivation and production of poppy straw, manufacture, sale and export of opium,

---

Offences and Penalties.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours****Study of Salient Features of Drugs and Magic Remedies Act and its rules:**

Objectives, Definitions, Prohibition of certain advertisements, Classes of Exempted advertisements, Offences and Penalties.

**Prevention of Cruelty to animals Act-1960:** Objectives, Definitions, Institutional Animal Ethics Committee, CPCSEA guidelines for Breeding and Stocking of Animals, Performance of Experiments, Transfer and acquisition of animals for experiment, Records, Power to suspend or revoke registration, Offences and Penalties.

**National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority:** Drugs Price Control Order (DPCO)-2013. Objectives, Definitions, Sale prices of bulk drugs, Retail price of formulations, Retail price and ceiling price of scheduled formulations, National List of Essential Medicines (NLEM).

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Pharmaceutical Legislations** – A brief review, Introduction, Study of drugs enquiry committee, Health survey and development committee, Hathi committee and Mudaliar committee.

**Code of Pharmaceutical ethics** Definition, Pharmacist in relation to his job, trade, medical profession and his profession, Pharmacist's oath.

**Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act**

**Right to Information Act**

**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)**

**Code of ethics and regulations Act-2002.**

**Forensic Regulatory & Development Authority of India Bill, Act - 2011**

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Forensic Pharmacy by B. Suresh.
2. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy by B.M. Mithal.
3. Hand book of drug law-by M.L. Mehra.
4. A text book of Forensic Pharmacy by N.K. Jain.
5. Drugs and Cosmetics Act/Rules by Govt. of India publications.
6. Medicinal and Toilet preparations act 1955 by Govt. of India publications.
7. Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances act by Govt. of India publications.



8. Drugs and Magic Remedies act by Govt. of India publication.
9. Bare Acts of the said laws published by Government. Reference books THEORY.

**Websites**

1. [iafmonline.in](http://iafmonline.in).FRDA.Bill-2011
2. [frdaibill2011.blogspot.com](http://frdaibill2011.blogspot.com)
3. [wbconsumers.gov.in](http://wbconsumers.gov.in).Act&rules
4. [www.indiaeducation.net](http://www.indiaeducation.net).apexbodies.mci.code  
[www.mciindia.org](http://www.mciindia.org).cmc.rules-regulations.code of medical-ethics.

21BP506P

**INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY-I PRACTICAL****SEMESTER V**  
**4H 2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- Course enables the student to understand and appreciate the influence of pharmaceutical additives and various pharmaceutical dosage forms on the performance of the drug product.
- To discover various formulation considerations in development of pharmaceutical dosage forms like tablets, capsules, etc.
- To understand the quality control tests for the dosage forms.
- To know parenterals, stringent procedures in the preparation and its evaluation.
- To understand clearly about packaging and cosmetic preparations.
- To interpret the various pharmaceutical additives to be included in all dosage forms

**Course Outcomes(CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand Preformulation analysis for various formulations.	Understand
CO2	Develop different formulations for API's	Apply
CO3	Demonstrate the evaluation of different dosage form in pharmaceutical industry.	Understand
CO4	Understand the strict formulation considerations in parenteral and ophthalmic manufacturing.	Understand
CO5	Achieve skill in making a pharmaceutical product.	Understand
CO6	Exploit the formulation of various cosmetics.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S			M							
CO4	S			M							
CO5	S		S	M							
CO6	S		S								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course content:**

1. Preformulation studies on paracetamol/asparin/or any other drug.
2. Preparation and evaluation of Paracetamol tablets.
3. Preparation and evaluation of Aspirin tablets.
4. Coating of tablets- film coating of tables/granules.
5. Preparation and evaluation of Tetracycline capsules.
6. Preparation of Calcium Gluconate injection.
7. Preparation of Ascorbic Acid injection.
8. Qulaity control test of (as per IP) marketed tablets and capsules.
9. Preparation of Eye drops/ and Eye ointments.
10. Preparation of Creams (cold / vanishing cream).
11. Evaluation of Glass containers (as per IP).

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Pharmaceutical dosage forms - Tablets, volume 1 -3 by H.A. Liberman, Leon Lachman &J.B.Schwartz.
3. Pharmaceutical dosage form - Parenteral medication vol- 1&2 by Liberman & Lachman.
4. Pharmaceutical dosage form disperse system VOL-1 b y Liberman & Lachman.
5. Modern Pharmaceutics by Gilbert S. Banker & C.T. Rhodes, 3rd Edition.
6. Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th edition Pharmaceutical Science (RPS).
7. THEORY and Practice of Industrial Pharmac y b y Liberman & Lachman.
8. Pharmaceutics- The science of dosage form design b y M.E.Aulton, Churchill livingstone, Latest edition.
9. Introduction to Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms by H. C.Ansel, Lea &Febiger, Philadelphia, 5thedition, 2005.
10. Drug stability - Principles and practice by Cartensen & C.J. Rhodes, 3rd Edition, Marcel DekkerSeries, Vol 107.

23BP507P

**PHARMACOLOGY-II PRACTICAL**

SEMESTER V

**4H 2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To explain the in-vitro pharmacology, PA2 and PD2 values.
- To Record the Effect of drugs on frog, dog heart and blood pressure.
- To Record the DRC of acetylcholine, estimate the Bioassay of histamine, oxytocin, serotonin by interpolation bioassay method.
- To Estimate the Bioassay of histamine, oxytocin, serotonin by matching bioassay.
- To demonstrate the Anti-inflammatory activity and Analgesic activity in animal models.
- To explain the three point and four-point bioassay

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the in-vitro pharmacology, PA2 and PD2 values.	Knowledge
CO2	Record the Effect of drugs on frog, dog heart and blood pressure.	Evaluate
CO3	Record the DRC of acetylcholine, estimate the Bioassay of histamine, oxytocin, serotonin by interpolation bioassay method.	Evaluate
CO4	Estimate the Bioassay of histamine, oxytocin, serotonin by matching bioassay.	Evvaluate
CO5	Demonstrate the Anti-inflammatory activity and Analgesic activity in animal models.	Apply
CO6	Explain the three point and four-point bioassay	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>K</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	<b>S</b>										
CO2				<b>S</b>							
CO3				<b>S</b>							
CO4				<b>S</b>							
CO5				<b>M</b>							
CO6				<b>M</b>							

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Introduction to in-vitro pharmacology and physiological salt solutions.
2. Effect of drugs on isolated frog heart.
3. Effect of drugs on blood pressure and heart rate of dog.
4. Study of diuretic activity of drugs using rats/mice.
5. DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle.
6. Effect of physostigmine and atropine on DRC of acetylcholine using frog rectus abdominis muscle and rat ileum respectively.
7. Bioassay of histamine using guinea pig ileum by matching method.
8. Bioassay of oxytocin using rat uterine horn by interpolation method.
9. Bioassay of serotonin using rat fundus strip by three point bioassay.
10. Bioassay of acetylcholine using rat ileum/colon by four point bioassay.
11. Determination of  $PA_{2}$  value of prazosin using rat anococcygeus muscle (by Schilds plot method).
12. Determination of  $PD_{2}$  value using guinea pig ileum.
13. Effect of spasmogens and spasmolytics using rabbit jejunum.
14. Anti-inflammatory activity of drugs using carrageenan induced paw-edema model.
15. Analgesic activity of drug using central and peripheral methods.
16. Bio assay of histamine by using peripheral methods.
17. Bio assay of ACH by using chicken illium.

Note: All laboratory techniques and animal experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments by softwares and videos

---

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Living stone Elsevier.
3. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
4. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.
5. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradle y R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs, The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
6. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology.
7. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher.
9. Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
10. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
11. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. Vallabh Prakashan.

23BP508P

SEMESTER - V

**PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY II PRACTICAL****4H 2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To perform the histology and powder characteristics & extraction & detection of Phytoconstituents.
- To Isolate and detect the active principles.
- To separate the sugars by Paper chromatography.
- To Perform TLC of herbal extract
- To Distillate the volatile oils and detects the Phytoconstituents by TLC.
- To Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Prepare the transverse section & powder characteristics of Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander.	Create
CO2	Prepare the extraction and detection of Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander.	Create
CO3	Design the isolation methods and detection of phytoconstituents	Create
CO4	Analyze the metabolites by chromatographic techniques	Analyze
CO5	Design the volatile oil methods and detects	Create
CO6	Analyze the phytoconstituents by chemical tests	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Cos</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
CO1				<b>M</b>							
CO2		<b>M</b>									
CO3		<b>M</b>									
CO4				<b>M</b>							
CO5		<b>M</b>									
CO6				<b>M</b>							

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Morphology, histology and powder characteristics & extraction & detection of: Cinchona, Cinnamon, Senna, Clove, Ephedra, Fennel and Coriander.
2. Exercise involving isolation & detection of active principles.
  - a. Caffeine - from tea dust.
  - b. Diosgenin from Dioscorea.
  - c. Atropine from Belladonna.
  - d. Sennosides from Senna.
3. Separation of sugars by Paper chromatography
4. TLC of herbal extract.
5. Distillation of volatile oils and detection of phytoconstituents by TLC
6. Analysis of crude drugs by chemical tests: (i) Asafoetida (ii) Benzoin (iii) Colophony (iv) Aloes (v) Myrrh
7. Isolation of bioactive compounds by using flash Chromatography.
8. Estimation of phytoconstituents by using HPLC.
9. Separation of phytoconstituents by using HPTLC.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.C.Evans, Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edition, W.B. Saunders & Co., London, 2009.
2. Mohammad Ali. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry, CBS Publishers & Distribution, New Delhi.
3. Text book of Pharmacognosy by C.K. Kokate, Purohit, Gokhale (2007), 37th Edition, Nirali Prakashan, New Delhi.
4. Herbal drug industry by R.D. Choudhary (1996), 1st Edn, Eastern Publisher, New Delhi.
5. Essentials of Pharmacognosy, Dr.SH.Ansari, 2nd edition, Birla publications, New Delhi, 2007
6. Herbal Cosmetics by H.Pande, Asia Pacific Business press, Inc, New Delhi



- 
7. A.N. Kalia, Textbook of Industrial Pharmacognosy, CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2005.
  8. R Endress, Plant cell Biotechnology, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1994.
  9. Pharmacognosy & Pharmacobiotechnology. James Bobbers, Marilyn KS, VE Tylor.
  10. The formulation and preparation of cosmetic, fragrances and flavours.
  11. Remington's Pharmaceutical sciences.
  12. Text Book of Biotechnology by Vyas and Dixit.
  13. Text Book of Biotechnology by R.C. Dubey.

**SEMESTER - VI**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on the structure, chemistry and therapeutic value of drugs.
- The subject emphasis on modern techniques of rational drug design like quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR)
- To understand the prodrug concept, combinatorial chemistry and Computer aided drug design (CADD).
- The subject also emphasizes on the chemistry, mechanism of action, metabolism,
- To know adverse effects, Structure Activity Relationships (SAR) and therapeutic uses
- To synthesis of important drugs.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Illustratetheclassificationofdrugs.	Remember
CO2	Explainthemechanismofactionofdrugs.	Apply
CO3	Understandthechemistryofdrugswithrespect totheir biologicalactivity.	Understand
CO4	Knowthemetabolism, adverseeffectsandtherapeuticvalueofdrugs.	Apply
CO5	DiscusstheimportanceofSARofdrugs.	Apply
CO6	Understandtheimportanceofdrugdesignanddifferenttechniquesofdrugdesign.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M										M	
CO2	M										M	
CO3	S										S	
CO4	S										M	
CO5	M										M	
CO6	S										M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low****Course Content:**

Study of the development of the following classes of drugs, Classification, mechanism of action, uses of drugs mentioned in the course, Structure activity relationship of selective class of drugs as specified in the course and synthesis of drugs superscripted by (\*)

**UNIT – I****10 Hours**

**Antibiotics:** Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.

**β-Lactam antibiotics:** Penicillin, Cephalosporins, β- Lactamase inhibitors, Monobactams

Aminoglycosides: Streptomycin, Neomycin, Kanamycin.

**Tetracyclines:** Tetracycline, Oxytetracycline, Chlortetracycline, Minocycline, Doxycycline

**UNIT – II****10 Hours**

**Antibiotics:** Historical background, Nomenclature, Stereochemistry, Structure activity relationship, Chemical degradation classification and important products of the following classes.

**Macrolide:** Erythromycin Clarithromycin, Azithromycin.

**Miscellaneous:** Chloramphenicol\*, Clindamycin.

**Prodrugs:** Basic concepts and application of prodrugs design.

**Antimalarials:** Etiology of malaria.

**Quinolines:** SAR, Quinine sulphate, Chloroquine\*, Amodiaquine, Primaquine phosphate, Pamaquine\*, Quinacrine hydrochloride, Mefloquine.

**Biguanides and dihydrotriazines:** Cycloguanilpamoate, Proguanil.

**Miscellaneous:** Pyrimethamine, Artesunate, Artemether, Atovaquone.

**UNIT – III****10 Hours**

**Anti-tubercular Agents:** Synthetic anti tubercular agents: Isoniazid\*, Ethionamide, Ethambutol, Pyrazinamide, Para amino salicylic acid.\*

**Anti tubercular antibiotics:** Rifampicin, Rifabutin, Cycloserine Streptomycin, Capreomycin sulphate.

**Urinary tract anti-infective agents Quinolones:** SAR of quinolones, Nalidixic Acid, Norfloxacin,

Enoxacin, Ciprofloxacin\*, Ofloxacin, Lomefloxacin, Sparfloxacin, Gatifloxacin, Moxifloxacin.

**Miscellaneous:** Furazolidine, Nitrofurantoin\*, Methanamine.

**Antiviral agents:** Amantadine hydrochloride, Rimantadine hydrochloride, Idoxuridine trifluoride, Acyclovir\*, Gancyclovir, Zidovudine, Didanosine, Zalcitabine, Lamivudine, Loviride, Delavirdine, Ribavirin, Saquinavir, Indinavir, Ritonavir.

#### UNIT – IV

08 Hours

**Antifungal agents:**

**Antifungal antibiotics:** Amphotericin-B, Nystatin, Natamycin, Griseofulvin.

**Synthetic Antifungal agents:** Clotrimazole, Econazole, Butoconazole, Oxiconazole, Tioconazole, Miconazole\*, Ketoconazole, Terconazole, Itraconazole, Fluconazole, Naftifine hydrochloride, Tolnaftate\*.

**Anti-protozoal Agents:** Metronidazole\*, Tinidazole, Ornidazole, Diloxanide, Iodoquinol, Pentamidine Isethionate, Atovaquone, Eflornithine.

**Anthelmintics:** Diethylcarbamazine citrate\*, Thiabendazole, Mebendazole\*, Albendazole, Niclosamide, Oxamniquine, Praziquantel, Ivermectin. Sulphonamides and Sulfones Historical development, chemistry, classification and SAR of Sulfonamides: Sulphamethizole, Sulfisoxazole, Sulphamethizine, Sulfacetamide\*, Sulphapyridine, Sulfamethoxazole\*, Sulphadiazine, Mefenide acetate, Sulfasalazine.

**Folate reductase inhibitors:** Trimethoprim\*, Cotrimoxazole.

**Sulfones:** Dapsone\*.

#### UNIT – V

07 Hours

**Introduction to Drug Design:** Various approaches used in drug design. Physicochemical parameters used in quantitative structure activity relationship (QSAR) such as partition coefficient, Hammett's electronic parameter, Taft's steric parameter and Hansch analysis. Pharmacophore modeling and docking techniques. Combinatorial Chemistry: Concept and applications chemistry: solid phase and solution phase synthesis.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011, WoltersKluwers.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, WoltersKluwer, 2019.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV, Wiley-Blackwell; 7th edition, (24 September 2010)
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Taylor and Francis group, 2006
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 20th Revised edition edition, 2000.
6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia, Wentworth Press, 2016.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II, Pearson Education India, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2002
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol.7, Kindle Edition, Wiley-Interscience; 1 edition, 2013.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia, Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission-2018, Vol.1, English edition, 2017
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I. Vogel, Pearson Academic, 5<sup>th</sup> edition,

**Journals**

1. Journal of medicinal chemistry
2. Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry
3. European journal of medicinal chemistry
4. Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry letters
5. Future medicinal chemistry
6. Current topics in medicinal chemistry
7. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry

**Websites**

1. Pharmafacts.com
2. <https://guides.library.vcu.edu>
3. <https://pubs.acs.org>
4. <https://www.omicsonline.org>
5. <https://www.sciforschenonline.org>
6. [www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)

**PHARMACOLOGY-III THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is intended to impart the fundamental knowledge on various aspects (classification, mechanism of action, therapeutic effects, clinical uses, side effects and contraindications) of drugs acting on respiratory and gastrointestinal system, infectious diseases, immuno-pharmacology and in addition, emphasis on the principles of toxicology and chronopharmacology.
- Understand the mechanism of drug action and its relevance in the treatment of different infectious diseases.
- Comprehend the principles of toxicology and treatment of various poisonings.
- Appreciate correlation of pharmacology with related medical sciences.
- Enlight the chemotherapy of drugs on various Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases and Chemotherapy of malignancy.
- Explain about Immunopharmacology, Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen and biosimilars.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Understand the pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system.	Understand
CO2	Describe the chemotherapy and detailed study of various chemotherapeutic agents.	Understand
CO3	Application of chemotherapeutic agents on various disease conditions .	Analyze
CO4	Enlight the chemotherapy of drugs on various Urinary tract infections , sexually transmitted diseases , malignancy and Immunotherapy	Knowledge
CO5	Explain about Immunopharmacology, Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen and biosimilars.	Knowledge
CO6	Principles of toxicology ,its types and chronopharmacology, Biological clock and its significance.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>Pos</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>J</b>	<b>K</b>
<b>Cos</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3				M							
CO4	S										
CO5	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**UNIT-I**

**10 Hours**

**1. Pharmacology of drugs acting on Respiratory system:**

- a. Anti -asthmatic drugs
- b. Drugs used in the management of COPD
- c. Expectorants and antitussives
- d. Nasal decongestants
- e. Respiratory stimulants

**2. Pharmacology of drugs acting on the Gastrointestinal Tract:**

- a. Antiulcer agents.
- b. Drugs for constipation and diarrhoea.
- c. Appetite stimulants and suppressants.
- d. Digestants and carminatives.
- e. Emetics and anti-emetics.

**UNIT-II**

**10 Hours**

**3. Chemotherapy:**

- a. General principles of chemotherapy.
- b. Sulfonamides and cotrimoxazole.
- c. Antibiotics- Penicillins, cephalosporins, chloramphenicol, macrolides, quinolones and fluoroquinolins, tetracycline and aminoglycosides

**UNIT-III**

**10 Hours**

**3. Chemotherapy:**

- a. Antitubercular agents
- b. Antileprotic agents
- c. Antifungal agents



d. Antiviral drugs

e. Anthelmintics

f. Antimalarial drugs

g. Antiamoebic agents

#### **UNIT-IV**

**08 Hours**

#### **3. Chemotherapy:**

l. Urinary tract infections and sexually transmitted diseases.

m. Chemotherapy of malignancy.

#### **4. Immunopharmacology:**

a. Immunostimulants

b. Immunosuppressant Protein drugs, monoclonal antibodies, target drugs to antigen, biosimilars

#### **UNIT-V**

**07 Hours**

#### **5. Principles of toxicology:**

a. Definition and basic knowledge of acute, subacute and chronic toxicity.

b. Definition and basic knowledge of genotoxicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity and mutagenicity

c. General principles of treatment of poisoning

d. Clinical symptoms and management of barbiturates, morphine, organophosphorus compound and lead, mercury and arsenic poisoning.

#### **6. Chronopharmacology:**

a. Definition of rhythm and cycles.

- b. Biological clock and their significance leading to chronotherapy.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
2. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
3. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.
4. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradle y R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
5. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology.
6. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
7. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher  
Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
8. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
9. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology. VallabhPrakashan,
- 10.N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

**HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY THEORY**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject gives the student the knowledge of basic understanding of herbal drug industry, the quality of raw material, guidelines for quality of herbal drugs, herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, nutraceutical etc.
- The subject also emphasizes on Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP), patenting and regulatory issues of herbal drugs
- To elaborate the herbal cosmetics, natural sweeteners, Nutraceuticals
- To explain the patenting of herbal drugs, Herbal drugs industry.
- To demonstrate the GMP.
- To understand the study of Herbal cosmetics, excipients and formulations.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the basic concept of herbal raw materials, GAP & Indian System of medicine.	Analyze
CO2	Illustrate the Nutraceuticals and also about herb-drug & drug-food interactions.	Apply
CO3	Explain the herbal cosmetics, formulations, excipients	Analyze
CO4	Analyze the WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drug & stability testing of herbal drugs.	Analyze
CO5	Explain about Herbal drugs industry: Present scope and future prospects	Analyze
CO6	Explain the Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine Components of GMP	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1	L										
CO2						M					
CO3									M	M	
CO4										M	
CO5				M							
CO6										M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**UNIT-I****11 Hours**

**Herbs as raw materials:** Definition of herb, herbal medicine, herbal medicinal product, herbal drug preparation Source of Herbs Selection, identification and authentication of herbal materials Processing of herbal raw material.

**Biodynamic Agriculture:** Good agricultural practices in cultivation of medicinal plants including Organic farming. Pest and Pest management in medicinal plants: Biopesticides / Bioinsecticides.

**Indian Systems of Medicine:**

- a) Basic principles involved in Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and Homeopathy
- b) Preparation and standardization of Ayurvedic formulations viz Aristas and Asawas, Ghutika, Churna, Lehya and Bhasma.

**UNIT-II****07 Hours**

**Nutraceuticals:** General aspects, Market, growth, scope and types of products available in the market. Health benefits and role of Nutraceuticals in ailments like Diabetes, CVS diseases, Cancer, Irritable bowel syndrome and various Gastro intestinal diseases. Study of following herbs as health food: Alfaalfa, Chicory, Ginger, Fenugreek, Garlic, Honey, Amla, Ginseng, Ashwagandha, Spirulina.

**Herbal-Drug and Herb-Food Interactions:** General introduction to interaction and classification. Study of following drugs and their possible side effects and interactions: Hypercium, kava-kava, Ginkobiloba, Ginseng, Garlic, Pepper & Ephedra.

**UNIT-III****10****Hours**

**Herbal Cosmetics:** Sources and description of raw materials of herbal origin used via, fixed oils, waxes, gums colours, perfumes, protective agents, bleaching agents, antioxidants in products such as skin care, hair care and oral hygiene products.

**Herbal excipients:** Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.

**Herbal formulations :** Conventional herbal formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and Novel dosage forms like phytosomes.

**UNIT- IV****10 Hours**

Evaluation of Drugs WHO & ICH guidelines for the assessment of herbal drugs

Stability testing of herbal drugs.

**Patenting and Regulatory requirements of natural products:**

- a) Definition of the terms: Patent, IPR, Farmers right, Breeder's right, Bioprospecting and Biopiracy
- b) Patenting aspects of Traditional Knowledge and Natural Products. Case study of Curcuma & Neem.

**Regulatory Issues** - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU DCC), Regulation of manufacture of ASU drugs - Schedule Z of Drugs & Cosmetics Act for ASU drugs.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**General Introduction to Herbal Industry:** Herbal drugs industry: Present scope and future prospects. A brief account of plant based industries and institutions involved in work on medicinal and aromatic plants in India.

**Schedule T** – Good Manufacturing Practice of Indian systems of medicine Components of GMP (Schedule – T) and its objectives Infrastructural requirements, working space, storage area, machinery and equipments, standard operating procedures, health and hygiene, documentation and records.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Text book of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
2. Text book of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale.
4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari.
5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari.
6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)
7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.

**Suggested Websites:**

1. [www.herbal drug technology.com](http://www.herbal drug technology.com)
2. [www.herbal medicine.com](http://www.herbal medicine.com)
3. [www.herbal medicine.com](http://www.herbal medicine.com)
4. [ayush.gov.in](http://ayush.gov.in)
5. [www.indian system of medicine.com](http://www.indian system of medicine.com)
6. [www.herbal formulations.com](http://www.herbal formulations.com)
7. [www.herbal excipients.com](http://www.herbal excipients.com)
8. [www.herbal cosmetics.com](http://www.herbal cosmetics.com)
9. [www.evaluation of drugs.com](http://www.evaluation of drugs.com)
10. [www.regulatory issues.com](http://www.regulatory issues.com)
11. [www.scheduleT.com](http://www.scheduleT.com)

**Suggested Journals:**

1. International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research- Cltivation, Collection of Medicinal Plants
2. Journal of Indian System of Medicine-Alternative System of Medicine
3. Journal of Applied Research on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants
4. Journal of Nutraceuticals and Food Science- Nutraceuticals
5. International Journal of Traditional and Complementary Medicine- Herbal-Drug andHerb-FoodInteractions
6. International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research-Herbal Cosmetics
7. International Journal of Pharmacognosy - Herbal Excipients
8. Scholars Academic Journal of Pharmacy- Herbal Excipients
9. Journal of Herbal Science-Herbal Formulations
10. World Journal of Pharmaceutical Research-Evaluation of crude drugs.
11. Journal of Legal, Ethical and Regulatory Issues
12. International Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Research-Herbal Drug Industry
13. Journal of Pharmacognosy-Herbal Drug Industry
14. Ayurpharm - International Journal of Ayurveda and Allied Sciences

Instruction hours/ week: L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart knowledge and skills of Biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics and their applications in pharmaceutical development, design of dose and dosage regimen and in solving the problems arising therein.
- To explain the use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters.
- To understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence of drug products and their significance.
- To understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance & applications.
- To demonstrate a clear information on compartmental models and methods to assess the models.
- To describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the basic concepts in biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics and their significance.	Understand
CO2	Explain the use of plasma drug concentration-time data to calculate the pharmacokinetic parameters.	Understand
CO3	Understand the concepts of bioavailability and bioequivalence of drug products and their significance.	Understand
CO4	Understand various pharmacokinetic parameters, their significance & applications.	Analyze
CO5	Demonstrate clear information on compartmental models and methods to assess the models.	Analyze
CO6	Describe the kinetics of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, elimination.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S								L	
CO2			S	S						M
CO3		M	S	S						M
CO4	M		S	S					L	
CO5	M		S	S						
CO6	M		S	M					L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Introduction to Biopharmaceutics Absorption;** Mechanisms of drug absorption through GIT, factors influencing drug absorption through GIT, absorption of drug from Non per oral extra-vascular routes, Distribution Tissue permeability of drugs, binding of drugs, apparent, volume of drug distribution, plasma and tissue protein binding of drugs, factors affecting protein-drug binding. Kinetics of protein binding, Clinical significance of protein binding of drugs.

**UNIT- II****10 Hours**

**Elimination:** Drug metabolism and basic understanding metabolic pathways renal excretion of drugs, factors affecting renal excretion of drugs, renal clearance, Non renal routes of drug excretion of drugs

**Bioavailability and Bioequivalence:** Definition and Objectives of bioavailability, absolute and relative bioavailability, measurement of bioavailability, in-vitro drug dissolution models, in-vitro-in-vivo correlations, bioequivalence studies, methods to enhance the dissolution rates and bioavailability of poorly soluble drugs.

**UNIT- III****10 Hours**

**Pharmacokinetics:** Definition and introduction to Pharmacokinetics, Compartment models, Non compartment models, physiological models, One compartment open model. (a). Intravenous Injection (Bolus) (b). Intravenous infusion and (c) Extra.

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours**

**Multi compartment models:** Two compartment open model. IV bolus Kinetics of multiple dosing, steady state drug levels, calculation of loading and maintenance doses and their significance in clinical settings.

**UNIT- V****07 Hours**

**Nonlinear Pharmacokinetics:**

a. Introduction,



b. Factors causing Non-linearity.

c. Michaelis-menton method of estimating parameters, Explanation with example of drugs.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics by, Milo Gibaldi.
2. Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics; By Robert F Notari.
3. Applied biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics, Leon Shargel and Andrew B.C.YU 4th edition, Prentice-Hall International edition, USA.
4. Bio pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics-A Treatise, By D. M. Brahmkar and Sunil B. Jaiswal, Vallabh Prakashan Pitampura, Delhi.
5. Pharmacokinetics: By Milo Gibaldi, Donald, R. Marcel Dekker Inc.
6. Hand Book of Clinical Pharmacokinetics, By Milo Gibaldi and Laurie Prescott by ADIS Health Science Press.
7. Biopharmaceutics; By Swarbrick.
8. Clinical Pharmacokinetics, Concepts and Applications: By Malcolm Rowland and
9. Thomas, N. Tozer, Lea and Febrger, Philadelphia, 1995.
10. Dissolution, Bioavailability and Bioequivalence, By Abdou H.M, Mack, Publishing Company, Pennsylvania 1989.
11. Biopharmaceutics and Clinical Pharmacokinetics-An introduction 4th edition Revised and expanded by Robert F Notari Marcel Dekker Inc, New York and Basel, 1987.
12. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, By Mack Publishing Company, Pennsylvania

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- Biotechnology has a long promise to revolutionize the biological sciences and technology.
- Scientific application of biotechnology in the field of genetic engineering, medicine and fermentation technology makes the subject interesting.
- Biotechnology is leading to new biological revolutions in diagnosis, prevention and cure of diseases, new and cheaper pharmaceutical drugs.
- Biotechnology has already produced transgenic crops and animals and the future promises lot more.
- It is basically a research-based subject.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

Cos	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understanding the importance of biotechnology includes enzyme biotechnology and various biomedical applications towards onto biomedical applications.	Understand
CO2	Understand the microbe's role in industry and principles of genetic engineering.	Understand
CO3	Understand the importance of Monoclonal antibodies and various techniques. (Vector & Non - vector).	Understand
CO4	Understand the details about immunity-based preparation products.	Understand
CO5	Appreciate the use of microorganisms and various technique methods.	Apply
CO6	Understand the consequence of scientific application in the various field like Fermentation methods, Production design and Blood products.	Analyzing

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low****Course Content:**

**UNIT -I****10 Hours**

- a) Brief introduction to Biotechnology with reference to Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- b) Enzyme Biotechnology- Methods of enzyme immobilization and applications.
- c) Biosensors- Working and applications of biosensors in Pharmaceutical Industries.
- d) Brief introduction to Protein Engineering.
- e) Use of microbes in industry. Production of Enzymes- General consideration - Amylase, Catalase, Peroxidase, Lipase, Protease, Penicillinase.
- f) Basic principles of genetic engineering.

**UNIT- II****10 Hours**

- a) Study of cloning vectors, restriction endonucleases and DNA ligase.
- b) Recombinant DNA technology. Application of genetic engineering in medicine.
- c) Application of r DNA technology and genetic engineering in the production of: i) Interferon ii) Vaccines- hepatitis- B iii) Hormones-Insulin.
- d) Brief introduction to PCR.

**UNIT- III****10 Hours****Types of immunity-** humoral immunity, cellular immunity

- a) Structure of Immunoglobulins.
- b) Structure and Function of MHC.
- c) Hypersensitivity reactions, Immune stimulation and Immune suppressions.
- d) General method of the preparation of bacterial vaccines, toxoids, viral vaccine, antitoxins, serum-immune blood derivatives and other products relative to immunity.
- e) Storage conditions and stability of official vaccines.

f) Hybridoma technology- Production, Purification and Applications.

g) Blood products and Plasma Substitutes.

#### **UNIT -IV**

**08 Hours**

a) Immuno blotting techniques- ELISA, Western blotting, Southern blotting.

b) Genetic organization of Eukaryotes and Prokaryotes.

c) Microbial genetics including transformation, transduction, conjugation, plasmids and transposons.

d) Introduction to Microbial biotransformation and applications.

e) Mutation: Types of mutation/mutants.

#### **UNIT -V**

**07 Hours**

a) Fermentation methods and general requirements, study of media, equipments, sterilization methods, aeration process, stirring.

b) Large scale production fermenter design and its various controls.

c) Study of the production of - penicillins, citric acid, Vitamin B12, Glutamic acid, Griseofulvin.

d) Blood Products: Collection, Processing and Storage of whole human blood, dried human plasma, plasma Substitutes.

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. B.R. Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA: ASM Press Washington D.C. Society of Chemistry.

2. Zaborsky: Immobilized Enzymes, CRC Press, Degrand, Ohio.

3. S.B. Primrose: Molecular Biotechnology (Second Edition) Blackwell Scientific Publication.

4. Stanbury F., P., Whitaker A., and Hall J., S., Principles of fermentation technology, 2nd edition, Aditya books Ltd., New Delhi.

23BP606T

SEMESTER –VI

**QUALITY ASSURANCE THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course deals with the various aspects of quality control and quality assurance aspects of pharmaceutical industries.
- It deals with the important aspects like cGMP, QC tests, documentation, quality certifications and regulatory affairs.
- To discuss the scope of quality certifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries.
- To elaborate the responsibilities of QA and QC departments.
- To understand the GLP and its importance
- To describe the warehouse and good warehouse practice.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understanding the cGMP aspects in a pharmaceutical industry.	Understand
CO2	Explain the importance of documentation.	Apply
CO3	Discuss the scope of quality certifications applicable to pharmaceutical industries.	Understand
CO4	Elaborate the responsibilities of QA and QC departments.	Apply
CO5	Understand the GLP and its importance	Understand
CO6	Describe the warehouse and good warehouse practice.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	M		M								M	
CO2	M		M								M	
CO3	S		S								S	
CO4	S		S								M	
CO5	M		S								M	
CO6	S		L								M	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course content:****UNIT – I 10**

**Hours** Quality Assurance and Quality Management concepts: Definition and concept of Quality control, Quality assurance and GMP. Total Quality Management (TQM): Definition, elements, philosophies

ICH Guidelines: purpose, participants, process of harmonization, Brief overview of QSEM, with special emphasis on Q-series guidelines, ICH stability testing guidelines. Quality by design (QbD): Definition, overview, elements of QbD program, tools ISO 9000 & ISO14000: Overview, Benefits, Elements, steps for registration NABL accreditation : Principles and procedures

**UNIT - II 10 Hours**

Organization and personnel: Personnel responsibilities, training, hygiene and personal records.

Premises: Design, construction and plant layout, maintenance, sanitation, environmental control, utilities and maintenance of sterile areas, control of contamination.

Equipments and raw materials: Equipment selection, purchase specifications, maintenance, purchase specifications and maintenance of stores for raw materials.

**UNIT – III 10 Hours**

Quality Control: Quality control test for containers, rubber closures and secondary packing materials.

Good Laboratory Practices: General Provisions, Organization and Personnel, Facilities, Equipment, Testing Facilities Operation, Test and Control Articles, Protocol for Conduct of a Nonclinical Laboratory Study, Records and Reports, Disqualification of Testing Facilities.

**UNIT – IV 08 Hours**

Complaints: Complaints and evaluation of complaints, Handling of return good, recalling and waste disposal.

Document maintenance in pharmaceutical industry: Batch Formula Record, Master Formula Record, SOP, Quality audit, Quality Review and Quality documentation, Reports and documents, distribution records.

**UNIT – V****07 Hours**

Calibration and Validation: Introduction, definition and general principles of calibration, qualification and validation, importance and scope of validation, types of validation, validation master plan.

Calibration of pH meter, Qualification of UV-Visible spectrophotometer, General principles of Analytical method Validation.

Warehousing: Good warehousing practice, materials management

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Quality Assurance Guide by organization of Pharmaceutical Products of India.
2. Good Laboratory Practice Regulations, 2nd Edition, Sandy Weinberg Vol. 69.
3. Quality Assurance of Pharmaceuticals- A compendium of Guide lines and Related materials VolII , - WHO Second updated edition
4. A guide to Total Quality Management- KushikMaitra and Sedhan K Ghosh. 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
5. How to Practice GMP's – P P Sharma,
6. ISO 9000 and Total Quality Management – Sadhank G Ghosh.
7. The International Pharmacopoeia – Vol I, II, III, IV- General Methods of Analysis and Quality specification for Pharmaceutical Substances, Excipients and Dosage forms.
8. Good laboratory Practices – Marcel Dekker Series.
9. ICH guidelines, ISO 9000 and 14000 guidelines.
10. The Quality Management Sourcebook: An International Guide to Materials and Resources By Christine Avery; Diane Zabel, Routledge, 1997
11. The Quality Toolbox, Second Edition, Nancy R. Tague, ASQ Publications
12. The Quality Management Sourcebook: An International Guide to Materials and Resources By Christine Avery; Diane Zabel, Routledge, 1997

**Websites:**

1. [https://www.who.int/medicines/areas/quality\\_safety/quality\\_assurance/QualityAssurancePharmVol2.pdf](https://www.who.int/medicines/areas/quality_safety/quality_assurance/QualityAssurancePharmVol2.pdf)
2. <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/4d78/ba1fe6427a57eb86b8344108365c8267c224.pdf>
3. <https://d2cax41o7ahm5l.cloudfront.net/cs/speaker-pdfs/salwa-elmeligie-cairo-university-egypt-pdf>

**MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY- III PRACTICAL**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To prepare drugs and medicinally important compounds by traditional and microwave method.
- To prepare drug intermediates by traditional and microwave method.
- To perform assay of drug substances.
- To draw structures of chemicals using softwares.
- To determine physicochemical properties for drugs using software.
- To screen drug likeliness.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

Cos	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Preparedrugsandmedicinallyimportantcompoundsbytraditionalandmicro wavemethod.	Apply
CO2	Preparedrugintermediatesbytraditionalandmicrowavemethod.	Apply
CO3	Performassayofdrugsubstances.	Apply
CO4	Drawstructuresofchemicalsusingsoftwares.	Apply
CO5	Determinephysicochemicalpropertiesfor drugsusingsoftware.	Understand
CO6	Screendruglikeliness	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S	M										
CO2	S	M										
CO3	S	M										
CO4	L	L										
CO5	M	L										
CO6	L	L										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



**Course Content****I Preparation of drugs and intermediates:**

- 1 Sulphanilamide
- 2 7-Hydroxy, 4-methyl coumarin
- 3 Chlorobutanol
- 4 Triphenyl imidazole
- 5 Tolbutamide
- 6 Hexamine

**II Assay of drugs:**

- 1 Isonicotinic acid hydrazide
- 2 Chloroquine
- 3 Metronidazole
- 4 Dapsone
- 5 Chlorpheniramine maleate
- 6 Benzyl penicillin

III. Preparation of medicinally important compounds or intermediates by Microwave irradiation technique.

IV. Drawing structures and reactions using chem draw®

V. Determination of physicochemical properties such as logP, clogP, MR, Molecular weight, Hydrogen bond donors and acceptors for class of drugs course content using drug design software Drug like liess screening (Lipinskies RO5)

VI. 1° and 2° protein analysis by using different computational tools.

VII. Lead optimization using different softwares.

VIII. Determination of binding energy and drug-receptor interaction using appropriate computational tools.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Wilson and Giswold's Organic medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry, 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011, WoltersKluwers.
2. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, WoltersKluver, 2019.
3. Burger's Medicinal Chemistry, Vol I to IV, Wiley-Blackwell; 7th edition, (24 September 2010)
4. Introduction to principles of drug design- Smith and Williams, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Taylor and Francis group, 2006
5. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 20th Revised edition

6. Martindale's extra pharmacopoeia, Wentworth Press, 2016.
7. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol. II, Pearson Education India, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2002
8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis by Lednicer, Vol. 7, Kindle Edition, Wiley-Interscience; 1 edition, 2013.
9. Indian Pharmacopoeia, Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission-2018, Vol. 1, English edition, 2017
10. Text book of practical organic chemistry- A.I. Vogel, Pearson Academic, 5<sup>th</sup> edition,

### **Journals**

1. Journal of medicinal chemistry
2. Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry
3. European journal of medicinal chemistry
4. Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry letters
5. Future medicinal chemistry
6. Current topics in medicinal chemistry
7. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry

### **Websites**

1. Pharmafacts.com
2. <https://guides.library.vcu.edu>
3. <https://pubs.acs.org>
4. <https://www.omicsonline.org>
5. <https://www.sciforschenonline.org>
6. [www.sciencedirect.com](http://www.sciencedirect.com)

23BP608P

SEMESTER-VI  
4H 2C**PHARMACOLOGY-III PRACTICAL**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**04 Hours/Week****Course Objectives:**

- To calculate the dose in pharmacological experiments.
- To perform various pharmacological screening studies.
- To demonstrate the toxicity studies in animal models.
- To know the student's t test, ANOVA, Chi square test, Wilcoxon Signed Rank test.
- To determine the pharmacokinetic parameters by using the data.
- To evaluate the acute skin irritation, acute eye irritation and corrosion of a test substance.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

Cos	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Calculate the dose in pharmacological experiments.	Apply
CO2	Perform various pharmacological screening studies.	Evaluate
CO3	Demonstrate the toxicity studies in animal models.	Apply
CO4	Evaluate the acute skin irritation, acute eye irritation and corrosion of a test substance.	Evaluate
CO5	Determine the pharmacokinetic parameters by using the data.	Apply
CO6	Describe the student's t test, ANOVA, Chi square test, Wilcoxon Signed Rank test.	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos Cos	A	B	C	D	e	f	g	H	I	J	K
CO1				M							
CO2				S							
CO3				S							
CO4				S							
CO5				M							
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:**

1. Dose calculation in pharmacological experiments.
2. Antiallergic activity by mast cell stabilization assay.
3. Study of anti-ulcer activity of a drug using pyloruslig and (SHAY) rat model and NSAIDS induced ulcer model.
4. Study of effect of drugs on gastrointestinal motility.
5. Effect of agonist and antagonists on guinea pig ileum.
6. Estimation of serum biochemical parameters by using semi- auto analyser.
7. Effect of saline purgative on frog intestine.
8. Isulin hypoglycemic effect in rabbit.
9. Test for pyrogens ( rabbit method).
10. Determination of acute oral toxicity (LD50) of a drug from a given data.
11. Determination of acute skin irritation / corrosion of a test substance.
12. Determination of acute eye irritation / corrosion of a test substance.
13. Calculation of pharmacokinetic parameters from a given data.
14. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology( student's t test, ANOVA).
15. Biostatistics methods in experimental pharmacology (Chi square test, Wilcoxon Signed Rank test).
16. Estimation of serum biological makers by using bio-chemical Analysis.  
(Glucose, Total protein, Lipid profile, CHPL, LDL Total Cholesterol, Trigescirides) Livermakers (ALT, AST), Kidneymaker (urea, creatining).

**\*Experiments are demonstrated by simulated experiments/videos**

**Suggested Readings:**

2. Rang H. P., Dale M. M., Ritter J. M., Flower R. J., Rang and Dale's Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier
3. Katzung B. G., Masters S. B., Trevor A. J., Basic and clinical pharmacology, Tata Mc Graw-Hill
4. Goodman and Gilman's, The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics.
5. Marry Anne K. K., Lloyd Yee Y., Brian K. A., Robbin L.C., Joseph G. B., Wayne A. K., Bradle y R.W., Applied Therapeutics, The Clinical use of Drugs. The Point Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.
6. Mycek M.J, Gelnet S.B and Perper M.M. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews- Pharmacology.
7. K.D.Tripathi. Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, , JAYPEE Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd, New Delhi.
8. Sharma H. L., Sharma K. K., Principles of Pharmacology, Paras medical publisher  
Modern Pharmacology with clinical Applications, by Charles R.Craig & Robert.
9. Ghosh MN. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology. Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
10. Kulkarni SK. Handbook of experimental pharmacology.  
VallabhPrakashan, 10.N.Udupa and P.D. Gupta, Concepts in Chronopharmacology.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To perform the preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
- To determine the alcohol content of Asava and Arista.
- To evaluate the excipients of natural origin.
- To prepare and standardize the creams, lotions and shampoos and syrup.
- To explain the Monograph analysis of herbal drugs.
- To determine the aldehyde content, Phenol content and total alkaloids.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the description about the types of system and related disorders	Understand
CO2	Name the signs and symptoms of the diseases	Knowledge
CO3	Mention the complications of the diseases	Knowledge
CO4	Describe the mechanism of the diseases	Understand
CO5	Understand the etiology and pathogenesis of diseases	Understand
CO6	Discuss about the Sexually transmitted diseases	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos	A	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
Cos											
CO1	S										L
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S		M								
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course content:**

1. To perform preliminary phytochemical screening of crude drugs.
2. Determination of the alcohol content of Asava and Arista.
3. Evaluation of excipients of natural origin.
4. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in cosmetic formulations like creams, lotions and shampoos and their evaluation.
5. Incorporation of prepared and standardized extract in formulations like syrups, mixtures and tablets and their evaluation as per Pharmacopoeial requirements.
6. Monograph analysis of herbal drugs from recent Pharmacopoeias.
7. Determination of Aldehyde content.
8. Determination of Phenol content.
9. Determination of total alkaloids.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Text book of Pharmacognosy by Trease & Evans.
2. Text book of Pharmacognosy by Tyler, Brady & Robber.
3. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale.
4. Essential of Pharmacognosy by Dr.S.H.Ansari.
5. Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry by V.D.Rangari.
6. Pharmacopoeal standards for Ayurvedic Formulation (Council of Research in Indian Medicine & Homeopathy)
7. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.

**SEMESTER VII**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject deals with the application of instrumental methods in qualitative and quantitative analysis of drugs.
- This subject is designed to impart a fundamental knowledge on the principles and instrumentation of spectroscopic and chromatographic technique.
- This also emphasizes on theoretical and practical knowledge on modern analytical instruments that are used for drug testing.
- To discuss the applications of analytical techniques.
- To perform quantitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.
- To perform qualitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand the principle of spectroscopical analysis.	Understand
CO2	Describe the instrumentation of spectroscopy techniques.	Apply
CO3	Understand the chromatographic separation techniques.	Understand
CO4	Describe the instrumentals spectroscopy of chromatography techniques.	Apply
CO5	Perform quantitative/ quantitative analysis of drugs using various analytical instruments.	Apply
CO6	Perform qualitative/ quantitative analysis of drugs using various chromatography techniques.	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			M									
CO2			M									
CO3			M									
CO4			M									
CO5			S									
CO6			S									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**UVVisible spectroscopy:** UVVisible spectroscopy: Electronic transitions, chromophores, auxochromes, spectral shifts, solvent effect on absorption spectra, Beer and Lambert's law, Derivation and deviations. Instrumentation- Sources of radiation, wave length selectors, sample cells, detectors- Phototube, Photomultiplier tube, Photovoltaic cell, Silicon Photodiode. Applications- Spectrophotometric titrations, Single component and multicomponent analysis.

**Fluorimetry:** THEORY, Concepts of singlet, doublet and triplet electronic states, internal and external conversions, factors affecting fluorescence, quenching, instrumentation and applications

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**IR spectroscopy:** Introduction, fundamental modes of vibrations in polyatomic molecules, sample handling, factors affecting vibrations. Instrumentation- Sources of radiation, wavelength selectors, detectors- Golay cell, Bolometer, Thermocouple, Thermistor, Pyroelectric detector and applications.

**Flame Photometry-** Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications

**Flame Photometry-** Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications

**Atomic absorption spectroscopy-** Principle, interferences, instrumentation and applications.

**Nepheloturbidometry-** Principle, instrumentation and applications.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours****Introduction to chromatography:**

**Adsorption and partition column chromatography-** Methodology, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

**Thin layer chromatography-** Introduction, Principle, Methodology, R<sub>f</sub> values, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

**Paper chromatography-** Introduction, methodology, development techniques, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

**Electrophoresis**—Introduction, factors affecting electrophoretic mobility, Techniques of paper, gel, capillary electrophoresis, applications.

**UNIT–IV****08 Hours**

**Gas chromatography** - Introduction, THEORY, instrumentation, derivatization, temperature programming, advantages, disadvantages and applications.

**High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)**-Introduction, THEORY, Instrumentation, advantages and applications.

**UNIT–V****07 Hours**

**Ion exchange chromatography**-Introduction, classification, ion exchange resins, properties, mechanism of ion exchange process, factors affecting ion exchange, methodology and applications.

**Gel chromatography**-Introduction, THEORY, instrumentation and applications.

**Affinity chromatography**-Introduction, THEORY, instrumentation and applications.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B. K. Sharma, 24<sup>th</sup> edition
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y. R. Sharma, 5<sup>th</sup> edition
3. Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
4. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A. I. Vogel, 6<sup>th</sup> edition
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake, 4<sup>th</sup> edition
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar, 6<sup>th</sup> edition
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett, 2015
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein, 8<sup>th</sup> edition

**Websites:**

1. <https://www2.chemistry.msu.edu/faculty/reusch/VirtTxtJml/Spectrpy/nmr/nmr1.htm>
2. <https://www.intechopen.com/books/spectroscopic-analyses-developments-and-applications/application-of-mass-spectroscopy-in-pharmaceutical-and-biomedical-analysis>

- 
3. <https://labs.biotechnika.org/blogs/research-tips/radioimmunoassay-principle-and-protocol-simplified>
  4. <https://www.khanacademy.org/test-prep/mcat/chemical-processes/separations-purifications/a/principles-of-chromatography>
  5. <https://www.knauer.net/en/Systems-Solutions/Analytical-HPLC-UHPLC/HPLC-Basics---principles-and-parameters>
  6. <https://laboratoryinfo.com/hplc/>
  7. [https://teaching.shu.ac.uk/hwb/chemistry/tutorials/chrom/gaschrom.h  
tm](https://teaching.shu.ac.uk/hwb/chemistry/tutorials/chrom/gaschrom.htm)
  8. <https://www.khanacademy.org/science/biology/biotech-dna-technology/dna-sequencing-pcr-electrophoresis/a/gel-electrophoresis>

23BP702T

**INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY II THEORY****SEMESTER –VII**  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total: 100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course is designed to impart fundamental knowledge on pharmaceutical product development and translation from laboratory to market
- To understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch.
- To elicit different Laws and Acts that regulates pharmaceutical industry.
- To understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products.
- To detailed description on regulatory requirements followed in India.
- To exploit knowledge on pharmaceutical product development and translation from laboratory to market.

**Course Outcomes(CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Identify the process of pilot plant and scale up of pharmaceutical dosage forms.	Understand
CO2	Understand the process of technology transfer from lab scale to commercial batch.	Understand
CO3	Elicit different Laws and Acts that regulate pharmaceutical industry.	Understand
CO4	Understand the approval process and regulatory requirements for drug products.	Understand
CO5	Understand the quality management system in pharmaceutical industry.	Remember
CO6	Detailed description on regulatory requirements for drug products.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	L	M							L			
CO2	M	S										
CO3	L	S										
CO4	M	S							L			
CO5	L	S										
CO6		M										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Pilot plant scale up techniques:** General considerations - including significance of personnel requirements, space requirements, raw materials, Pilot plant scale up considerations for solids, liquid orals, semi solids and relevant documentation, SUPAC guidelines, Introduction to platform technology.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Technology development and transfer:** WHO guidelines for Technology Transfer (TT): Terminology, Technology transfer protocol, Quality risk management, Transfer from R& D to production (Process, packaging and cleaning), Granularity of TT Process (API, excipients, finished products, packaging materials) Documentation, Premises and equipments, qualification and validation, quality control, analytical method transfer, Approved regulatory bodies and agencies, Commercialization - practical aspects and problems (case studies), TT agencies in India - APCTD, NRDC, TIFAC, BCIL, TBSE / SIDBI; TT related documentation - confidentiality agreement, licensing, MoUs, legal issues.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Regulatory affairs:** Introduction, Historical overview of Regulatory Affairs, Regulatory authorities, Role of Regulatory affairs department, Responsibility of Regulatory Affairs Professionals.

**Regulatory requirements for drug approval:** Drug Development Teams, Non-Clinical Drug Development, Pharmacology, Drug Metabolism and Toxicology, General considerations of Investigational New Drug (IND) Application, Investigator's Brochure (IB) and New Drug Application (NDA), Clinical research / BE studies, Clinical Research Protocols, Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Product Development, Data Presentation for FDA Submissions, Management of Clinical Studies.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Quality management systems:** Quality management & Certifications: Concept of Quality, Total Quality Management, Quality by Design (QbD), Six Sigma concept, Out of Specifications (OOS), Change control, Introduction to ISO 9000 series of quality systems standards, ISO 14000, NABL, GLP

---

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

---

**Indian Regulatory Requirements:** Central Drug Standard Control Organization (CDSCO) and State Licensing Authority: Organization, Responsibilities, Certificate of Pharmaceutical Product (COPP), Regulatory requirements and approval procedures for New Drugs.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Regulatory Affairs from Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia modified on 7<sup>th</sup> April available at [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory\\_Affairs](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Regulatory_Affairs).
2. International Regulatory Affairs Updates, 2005. available at <http://www.iraup.com/about.php>
3. Douglas J Pisano and David S. Mantus. Text book of FDA Regulatory Affairs A Guide for Prescription Drugs, Medical Devices, and Biologics' Second Edition.
4. Regulatory Affairs brought by learning plus, inc. available at <http://www.cgmp.com/ra.htm>.

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- In the changing scenario of pharmacy practice in India, for successful practice of Hospital Pharmacy, the students are required to learn various skills like drug distribution, drug information, and therapeutic drug monitoring for improved patient care.
- In community pharmacy, students will be learning various skills such as dispensing of drugs, responding to minor ailments by providing suitable safe medication, patient counselling for improved patient care in the community set up.
- Students will effectively apply principles of drug store management and inventory control to medication use.
- Students will provide patient-centered care to diverse patients using the best available evidence and monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review, obtain medication history interview and counsel the patients, identify drug related problems.
- Students will engage in innovative activities by making use of the knowledge of clinical trials
- Students will exhibit professional ethics by producing safe and appropriate medication use throughout society

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

Cos	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Students will demonstrate knowledge and ability to use principles of therapeutics, health behavior, social and administrative aspects in the practice of pharmacy.	Apply
CO2	Students will use knowledge of drug distribution methods in hospital and apply it in the practice of pharmacy.	Apply
CO3	Students will effectively apply principles of drug store management and inventory control to medication use.	Apply
CO4	Students will provide patient-centered care to diverse patients using the best available evidence and monitor drug therapy of patient through medication chart review, obtain medication history interview and counsel the patients, identify drug related problems.	Apply
CO5	Students will engage in innovative activities by making use of the knowledge of clinical trials	Create
CO6	Students will exhibit professional ethics by producing safe and appropriate medication use throughout society	Knowledge

---

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos Cos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1	S	S	S	S	M	M	M	M	M	S	M
CO2	S	M	S	S	M	M	S	S	S	S	
CO3	S	S	M	M	L				L		
CO4	S	S	S	S	M	S	M	S	S	S	M
CO5	S		S	M							S
CO6	S	M	S	S	M	S	S	S	S	S	M

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**
**UNIT- I**
**10 Hours**

- a) Hospital and it's organization:** Definition, Classification of hospital- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary hospitals, Classification based on clinical and non- clinical basis, Organization Structure of a Hospital, and Medical staffs involved in the hospital and their functions.
- b) Hospital pharmacy and its organization:** Definition, functions of hospital pharmacy, Organization structure, Location, Layout and staff requirements, and Responsibilities and functions of hospital pharmacists.
- c) Adverse drug reaction:** Classifications - Excessive pharmacological effects, secondary pharmacological effects, idiosyncrasy, allergic drug reactions, genetically determined toxicity, toxicity following sudden withdrawal of drugs, Drug interaction- beneficial interactions, adverse interactions, and pharmacokinetic drug interactions, Methods for detecting drug interactions, spontaneous case reports and record linkage studies, and Adverse drug reaction reporting and management.
- d) Community Pharmacy:** Organization and structure of retail and wholesale drug store, types and design, Legal requirements for establishment and maintenance of a drug store, Dispensing of proprietary products, maintenance of records of retail and wholesale drug store.

**UNIT- II**
**10 Hours**

- a) Drug distribution system in a hospital:** Dispensing of drugs to inpatients,



---

types of drug distribution systems, charging policy and labelling, Dispensing of drugs to ambulatory patients, and Dispensing of controlled drugs.

**b) Hospital formulary:** Definition, contents of hospital formulary, Differentiation of hospital formulary and Drug list, preparation and revision, and addition and deletion of drug from hospital formulary.

**c) Therapeutic drug monitoring:** Need for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, Factors to be considered during the Therapeutic Drug Monitoring, and Indian scenario for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring.

**d) Medication adherence:** Causes of medication non-adherence, pharmacist role in the medication adherence, and monitoring of patient medication adherence.

**e) Patient medication history interview:** Need for the patient medication history interview, medication interview forms.

**f) Community pharmacy management:** Financial, materials, staff, and infrastructure requirements.

### UNIT III

10 Hours

**a) Pharmacy and therapeutic committee:** Organization, functions, Policies of the pharmacy and therapeutic committee in including drugs into formulary, inpatient and outpatient prescription, automatic stop order, and emergency drug list preparation.

**b) Drug information services:** Drug and Poison information centre, Sources of drug information, Computerised services, and storage and retrieval of information.

**c) Patient counseling:** Definition of patient counseling; steps involved in patient counseling, and Special cases that require the pharmacist.

**d) Education and training program in the hospital:** Role of pharmacist in the education and

**e) training program,** Internal and external training program, Services to the nursing homes/clinics, Code of ethics for community pharmacy, and Role of pharmacist in the interdepartmental communication and community health education.

---

---

**f) Prescribed medication order and communication skills:** Prescribed medication order- interpretation and legal requirements, and Communication skills- communication with prescribers and patients.

#### **UNIT- IV    08 Hours**

- a) Budget preparation and implementation:** Budget preparation and implementation
- b) Clinical Pharmacy:** Introduction to Clinical Pharmacy, Concept of clinical pharmacy, functions and responsibilities of clinical pharmacist, Drug therapy monitoring - medication chart review, clinical review, pharmacist intervention, Ward round participation, Medication history and Pharmaceutical care. Dosing pattern and drug therapy based on Pharmacokinetic & disease pattern.
- c) Over the counter (OTC) sales:** Introduction and sale of over the counter, and Rational use of common over the counter medications.

#### **UNIT- V**

**07 Hours**

- a) Drug store management and inventory control:** Organisation of drug store, types of materials stocked and storage conditions, Purchase and inventory control: principles, purchase procedure, purchase order, procurement and stocking, Economic order quantity, Reorder quantity level, and Methods used for the analysis of the drug expenditure.
- b) Investigational use of drugs:** Description, principles involved, classification, control, identification, role of hospital pharmacist, advisory committee.
- c) Interpretation of Clinical Laboratory Tests:** Blood chemistry, hematology, and urinalysis

#### **Suggested Readings:**

1. Merchant S.H. and Dr. J.S. Quadry. *A textbook of hospital pharmacy*, 4th ed. Ahmadabad: B.S. Shah Prakashan; 2001.
2. Parthasarathi G, Karin Nyfort-Hansen, Milap C Nahata. *A textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice- essential concepts and skills*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Chennai: Orient Longman Private Limited; 2004.
3. William E. Hassan. *Hospital pharmacy*, 5th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1986.
4. Tipnis Bajaj. *Hospital Pharmacy*, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Maharashtra: Career Publications; 2008.
5. Scott LT. *Basic skills in interpreting laboratory data*, 4th ed. American Society of Health

---

System Pharmacists Inc; 2009.

6. Parmar N.S. *Health Education and Community Pharmacy*, 18th ed. India: CBS Publishers & Distributers; 2008.

**Suggesting Journals:**

1. Therapeutic drug monitoring. ISSN: 0163-4356.
2. Journal of pharmacy practice. ISSN : 0974-8326.
3. American journal of health system pharmacy. ISSN: 1535-2900 (online).
4. Pharmacytimes (Monthly magazine).

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to impart basic knowledge on the area of novel drug delivery systems.
- To demonstrate the criteria for selection of drugs for the development of Novel drug delivery systems.
- To understand the criteria for selection of polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems.
- To express the Formulation characteristics of a new drug delivery systems.
- To explain the evaluation techniques followed in each drug delivery systems.
- To exploit new technologies to already existing drugs for enhancing the therapeutic effect.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand various approaches for development of novel drug delivery systems.	Understand
CO2	Demonstrate the criteria for selection of drugs for the development of Novel drug delivery systems.	Apply
CO3	Understand the criteria for selection of polymers for the development of Novel drug delivery systems.	Apply
CO4	Express the Formulation characteristics of a new drug delivery systems.	create
CO5	Explain the evaluation techniques followed in each drug delivery systems.	Analyze
CO6	Exploit new technologies to already existing drugs for enhancing the therapeutic effect.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S		M						L		
CO2	S		S								
CO3	S		M	M							
CO4	S		S	M					M		
CO5	S		S	M						L	
CO6	S		S							L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Controlled drug delivery systems:** Introduction, terminology/definitions and rationale, advantages, disadvantages, selection of drug candidates. Approaches to design controlled release formulations based on diffusion, dissolution and ion exchange principles. Physicochemical and biological properties of drugs relevant to controlled release formulations.

**Polymers:** Introduction, classification, properties, advantages and application of polymers in formulation of controlled release drug delivery systems.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Microencapsulation:** Definition, advantages and disadvantages, microspheres /microcapsules, microparticles, methods of microencapsulation, applications.

**Mucosal Drug Delivery system:** Introduction, Principles of bioadhesion / mucoadhesion, concepts, advantages and disadvantages, transmucosal permeability and formulation considerations of buccal delivery systems.

**Implantable Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, concept of implants and osmotic pump.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Transdermal Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, Permeation through skin, factors affecting permeation, permeation enhancers, basic components of TDDS, formulation approaches.

**Gastroretentive drug delivery systems:** Introduction, advantages, disadvantages, approaches for GRDDS – Floating, high density systems, inflatable and gastroadhesive systems and their applications.

**Nasopulmonary drug delivery systems:** Introduction to Nasal and Pulmonary routes of drug delivery, Formulation of Inhalers (dry powder and metered dose), nasal sprays, nebulizers

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Targeted drug Delivery:** Concepts and approaches advantages and disadvantages, introduction to liposomes, niosomes, nanoparticles, monoclonal antibodies and their applications.

---

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Ocular Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, intra ocular barriers and methods to overcome – Preliminary study, ocular formulations and ocuserts.

**Intrauterine Drug Delivery Systems:** Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, development of intra uterine devices (IUDs) and applications.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Y W. Chien, Novel Drug Delivery Systems, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, revised and expanded, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
2. Robinson, J. R., Lee V. H. L, Controlled Drug Delivery S ystems, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1992.
3. Encyclopedia of Controlled Delivery. Edith Mathiowitz, Published by Wiley Interscience Publication, John Wileyand Sons, Inc, New York. Chichester/Weinheim
4. N.K. Jain, Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, First edition 1997 (reprint in 2001).
5. S.P. Vyas and R.K. Khar, Controlled Drug Delivery -concepts and advances, Vallabhrakashan, New Delhi, First edition 2002.

**Suggested Journals:**

1. Indian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences (IPA).
2. Indian Drugs (IDMA).
3. Journal of Controlled Release (Elsevier Sciences).
4. Drug Development and Industrial Pharmacy(Marcel & Decker).
5. International Journal of Pharmaceutics (Elsevier Sciences).

23BP705P

SEMESTER – VII

**INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS PRACTICAL****4H****2C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:4

Marks: Internal: 15 External: 35 Total:50

End Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**Course Objectives:****04 Hours/Week**

- To estimate the samples using analytical instruments.
- To perform assay of drug samples using analytical instruments
- To determine the effect of solvents on absorption maxima.
- To separate the mixtures of sample using chromatographic techniques.
- To demonstrate HPLC.
- To demonstrate gas chromatography.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Estimate the API by UV/Visible spectrometric method	Apply
CO2	Perform the assay of drug formulation.	Apply
CO3	Estimation of pharmaceutical substance by using fluorimetry/nephelometry/ flame photometry.	Apply
CO4	Separate the mixtures of sample using chromatographic techniques	Apply
CO5	Demonstrate HPLC.	Understand
CO6	Demonstrate gas chromatography.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			S									
CO2	L		M									
CO3			M									
CO4	L		S									
CO5			L									
CO6			L									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:**

- 1 Determination of absorption maxima and effect of solvents on absorption maxima of organic compounds.
- 2 Estimation of dextrose by colorimetry.
- 3 Estimation of sulfanilamide by colorimetry.
- 4 Simultaneous estimation of ibuprofen and paracetamol by UV spectroscopy.
- 5 Assay of paracetamol by UV-Spectrophotometry.
- 6 Estimation of quinine sulfate by fluorimetry.
- 7 Study of quenching of fluorescence.
- 8 Determination of sodium by flame photometry.
- 9 Determination of potassium by flame photometry.
- 10 Determination of chlorides and sulphates by nepheloturbidometry.
- 11 Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography.
- 12 Separation of sugars by thin layer chromatography.
- 13 Separation of plant pigments by column chromatography.
- 14 Demonstration experiment on HPLC.
- 15 Demonstration experiment on Gas Chromatography.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B. K. Sharma, 24<sup>th</sup> edition
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y. R. Sharma, 5<sup>th</sup> edition
3. Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
4. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A. I. Vogel, 6<sup>th</sup> edition
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake, 4<sup>th</sup> edition
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar, 6<sup>th</sup> edition
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett, 2015
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein, 8<sup>th</sup> edition



**Websites:**

1. <https://www2.chemistry.msu.edu/faculty/reusch/VirtTxtJml/Spectrpy/nmr/nmr1.htm>
  2. <https://www.intechopen.com/books/spectroscopic-analyses-developments-and-applications/application-of-mass-spectroscopy-in-pharmaceutical-and-biomedical-analysis>
  3. <https://labs.biotechnika.org/blogs/research-tips/radioimmunoassay-principle-and-protocol-simplified>
  4. <https://www.khanacademy.org/test-prep/mcat/chemical-processes/separations-purifications/a/principles-of-chromatography>
  5. <https://www.knauer.net/en/Systems-Solutions/Analytical-HPLC-UHPLC/HPLC-Basics---principles-and-parameters>
  6. <https://laboratoryinfo.com/hplc/>
  7. <https://teaching.shu.ac.uk/hwb/chemistry/tutorials/chrom/gaschrn.htm>
  8. <https://www.khanacademy.org/science/biology/biotech-dna-technology/dna-sequencing-pcr-electrophoresis/a/gel-electrophoresis>
- <https://labs.biotechnika.org/blogs/research-tips/radioimmunoassay-principle-and-protocol-simplified23BP706PS>

23BP706PS

**PRACTICE SCHOOL**

SEMESTER – VII

**12H 6C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P:12

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 125 Total:150

End Semester Exam: 5 Hours

In the VII semester every candidate shall undergo Practice school for the period of 150 hours evenly distributed throughout the semester. The student shall opt anyone of the domains for practice school declared by the program committee from time to time. At the end of the practice school, every student shall submit a printed report (intriplicate) on the practice school he/she attended (not more than 25 pages). Along with the exams of semester VII, the report submitted by the student, knowledge and skills acquired by the student through practice school shall be evaluated by the subject experts at college level and grade point shall be awarded.

**SEMESTER VIII**

23BP801T

SEMESTER-VIII

**BIOSTATISTICS AND RESEARCH METHODOLOGY THEORY 4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- To understand the applications of Biostatics in Pharmacy.
- This subject deals with descriptive statistics, Graphics, Correlation, Regression and logistic regression Probability THEORY
- To know sampling technique, Parametric tests, Non Parametric tests and ANOVA
- To know Introduction to Design of Experiments, Phases of Clinical trials
- To understand observational and experimental studies, SPSS, R and MINITAB statistical software's,
- To analyse the statistical data using Excel.

**Course Outcome (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Measure the central tendency, dispersion and correlation.	Apply
CO2	Calculate regression analyse and probability	Apply
CO3	Perform parametric and non-parametric tests	Apply
CO4	Design methodology for research and draw graphs.	Knowledge
CO5	Design and analyse experiments.	Apply
CO6	Know the operation of M.S. Excel, SPSS, R and MINITAB®, DoE (Design of Experiment)	knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	S											
CO2			S									
CO3			S									
CO4					S							
CO5		S										
CO6	M											

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT-I****10 Hours**

**Introduction:** Statistics, Biostatistics, Frequency distribution.

**Measures of central tendency:** Mean, Median, Mode- Pharmaceutical examples.

**Measures of dispersion:** Dispersion, Range, standard deviation, Pharmaceutical problems.

**Correlation:** Definition, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Multiple correlation - Pharmaceutical examples.

**UNIT-II****10 Hours**

**Regression:** Curve fitting by the method of least squares, fitting the lines  $y = a + bx$  and  $x = a + by$ , Multiple regression, standard error of regression– Pharmaceutical Examples **Probability:** Definition of probability, Binomial distribution, Normal distribution, Poisson's distribution, properties - problems

Sample, Population, large sample, small sample, Null hypothesis, alternative hypothesis, sampling, essence of sampling, types of sampling, Error-I type, Error-II type, Standard error of mean (SEM) - Pharmaceutical examples.

**Parametric test:** t-test(Sample, Pooled or Unpaired and Paired) , ANOVA, (One way and Two way), Least Significance difference.

**UNIT-III****10 Hours**

**Non Parametric tests:** Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test, Mann-Whitney U test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Friedman Test.

**Introduction to Research:** Need for research, Need for design of Experiments, Experimental Design Technique, plagiarism.

**Graphs:** Histogram, Pie Chart, Cubic Graph, response surface plot, Counter Plot graph.

**Designing the methodology:** Sample size determination and Power of a study, Report writing and presentation of data, Protocol, Cohort studies, Observational studies, Experimental studies,

Designing clinical trial, various phases.

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

Blocking and confounding system for Two-level factorials

**Regression modeling:** Hypothesis testing in Simple and Multiple regression models **Introduction to Practical components of Industrial and Clinical Trials Problems:** Statistical Analysis Using Excel, SPSS, MINITAB<sup>®</sup>, DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS, R - Online Statistical Software's to Industrial and Clinical trial approach.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

**Design and Analysis of experiments:**

**Factorial Design:** Definition,  $2^2$ ,  $2^3$  design. Advantage of factorial design

**Response Surface methodology:** Central composite design, Historical design, Optimization Techniques

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Pharmaceutical statistics- Practical and clinical applications, Sanford Bolton, publisher Marcel Dekker Inc. New York.
2. Fundamental of Statistics – Himalaya Publishing House- S.C.Guptha.
3. Design and Analysis of Experiments – PHI Learning Private Limited, R. Pannerselvam.
4. Design and Analysis of Experiments – Wiley Students Edition, Douglas and C. Montgomery.

23BP 802T

SEMESTER-VIII

**SOCIAL AND PREVENTIVE PHARMACY THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The purpose of this course is to introduce to students a number of health issues and their challenges.
- This course also introduced a number of national health programmes.
- The roles of the pharmacist in these contexts are also discussed.
- To evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related to health and pharmaceutical issues
- To understand general principles of prevention and control of diseases
- To know the functions of Primary Health Centres.

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Measure the central tendency, dispersion and correlation	Understand
CO2	Acquire high consciousness/realization of current issues related to health and pharmaceutical problems within the country and worldwide	Knowledge
CO3	Have a critical way of thinking based on current healthcare development	Apply
CO4	Evaluate alternative ways of solving problems related to health and pharmaceutical issues	Apply
CO5	General principles of prevention and control of diseases	Apply
CO6	Know the functions of Primary Health Centres.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1 a	PO2 b	PO3 c	PO4 d	PO5 e	PO6 f	PO7 g	PO8 h	PO9 i	PO10 j	PO11 k	PO12
CO1	S											
CO2						S						
CO3						M						
CO4								M				
CO5									M			
CO6							S					

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT I:****10 Hours**

**Concept of health and disease:** Definition, concepts and evaluation of public health.

Understanding the concept of prevention and control of disease, social causes of diseases and social problems of the sick.

**Social and health education:** Food in relation to nutrition and health, Balanced diet, Nutritional deficiencies, Vitamin deficiencies, Malnutrition and its prevention.

**Sociology and health:** Socio cultural factors related to health and disease, Impact of urbanization on health and disease, Poverty and health.

**Hygiene and health:** personal hygiene and health care; avoidable habits.

**UNIT II:****10 Hours**

**Preventive medicine:** General principles of prevention and control of diseases such as cholera, SARS, Ebola virus, influenza, acute respiratory infections, malaria, chicken guinea, dengue,

lymphatic filariasis, pneumonia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, cancer, drug addiction-drug substance abuse.

**UNIT III:****10 Hours**

**National health programs, its objectives, functioning and outcome of the following:** HIV AND AIDS control programme, TB, Integrated disease surveillance program (IDSP), National

leprosy control programme, National mental health program, National programme for prevention and control of deafness, Universal immunization programme, National programme for control of blindness, Pulse polio programme.



---

**UNIT IV:****08 Hours**

National health intervention programme for mother and child, National family welfare programme, National tobacco control programme, National Malaria Prevention Program, National programme for the health care for the elderly, Social health programme; role of WHO in Indian national program

**UNIT V:****07 Hours**

Community services in rural, urban and school health: Functions of PHC, Improvement in rural sanitation, national urban health mission, Health promotion and education in school.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Short Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, Prabhakara GN, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2010, ISBN: 9789380704104, JAYPEE Publications
2. Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine (Mahajan and Gupta), Edited by Roy Rabindra Nath, Saha Indranil, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2013, ISBN: 9789350901878, JAYPEE Publications
3. Review of Preventive and Social Medicine (Including Biostatistics), Jain Vivek, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014, ISBN: 9789351522331, JAYPEE Publications
4. Essentials of Community Medicine—A Practical Approach, Hiremath Lalita D, Hiremath Dhananjaya A, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012, ISBN: 9789350250440, JAYPEE Publications
5. Park Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine, K Park, 21<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2011, ISBN-14: 9788190128285, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers.
6. Community Pharmacy Practice, Ramesh Adepu, BSP publishers, Hyderabad

**Suggested Journals:**

1. Research in Social and Administrative Pharmacy, Elsevier, Ireland

23BP803ET

**PHARMA MARKETING MANAGEMENT THEORY**

SEMESTER-VIII

**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- The pharmaceutical industry not only needs highly qualified researchers, chemists and, technical people
- It also requires skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry.
- The Knowledge and Know-how of marketing management groom the people for taking a challenging role in Sales and Product management.
- To demonstrate the new products decision like labeling, packaging etc.
- To discover promotion criteria's to be followed in Indian market.
- To exploit new technologies to already existing drugs for enhancing the therapeutic effect

**Course Outcomes(CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Understand highly qualified researchers, chemists and, technical people in the pharmaceutical industry	Understand
CO2	acquire skilled managers who can take the industry forward by managing and taking the complex decisions which are imperative for the growth of the industry.	Understand
CO3	Understand The Knowledge and Know-how of marketing management groom the people for taking a challenging role in Sales and Product management.	Understand
CO4	Demonstrate the new products decision like labeling, packaging etc.	Understand
CO5	Discover promotion criteria's to be followed in Indian market.	Apply
CO6	Exploit new technologies to already existing drugs for enhancing the therapeutic effect	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S										
CO2	S		M								
CO3	S		M	M							
CO4	S			S							
CO5	S		S	M							
CO6	S		S								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT -I****10 Hours**

**Marketing:** Definition, general concepts and scope of marketing; Distinction between marketing & selling; Marketing environment; Industry and competitive analysis; Analyzing consumer buying behavior; industrial buying behavior.

**Pharmaceutical market:** Quantitative and qualitative aspects; size and composition of the market; demographic descriptions and socio-psychological characteristics of the consumer; market segmentation & targeting. Consumer profile; Motivation and prescribing habits of the physician; patients' choice of physician and retail pharmacist. Analyzing the Market; Role of market research.

**UNIT -II****10 Hours**

**Product decision:** Classification, product line and product mix decisions, product life cycle, product Portfolio analysis; product positioning; New product decisions; Product branding, packaging and labeling decisions, Product management in pharmaceutical industry.

**UNIT- III****10 Hours**

**Promotion:** Methods, determinants of promotional mix, promotional budget; An overview of personal selling, advertising, direct mail, journals, sampling, retailing, medical exhibition, public relations, online promotional techniques for OTC Products.

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours**

**Pharmaceutical marketing channels:** Designing channel, channel members, selecting the appropriate channel, conflict in channels, physical distribution management: Strategic importance, tasks in physical distribution management.

**Professional sales representative (PSR):** Duties of PSR, purpose of detailing, selection and training, supervising, norms for customer calls, motivating, evaluating, compensation and future prospects of the PSR.

**UNIT- V****07 Hours**

---

**Pricing:** Meaning, importance, objectives, and determinants of price; pricing methods and strategies, issues in price management in pharmaceutical industry. An overview of DPCO (Drug Price Control Order) and NPPA (National Pharmaceutical Pricing Authority).

**Emerging concepts in marketing:** Vertical & Horizontal Marketing; Rural Marketing; Consumerism; Industrial Marketing; Global Marketing.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Philip Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller: Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. Walker, Boyd and Larreche : Marketing Strategy- Planning and Implementation, Tata MC GrawHill, New Delhi.
3. Dhruv Grewal and Michael Levy: Marketing, Tata MC Graw Hill.
4. Arun Kumar and N Menakshi: Marketing Management, Vikas Publishing, India.
5. Rajan Saxena: Marketing Management; Tata MC Graw-Hill (India Edition).
6. Ramaswamy, U.S & Nanakamari, S: Marketing Management: Global Perspective, Indian Context, Macmillan India, New Delhi.
7. Shanker, Ravi: Service Marketing, Excell Books, New Delhi
8. Subba Rao Changanti, Pharmaceutical Marketing in India (GIFT – Excel series) Excel Publications.

23BP804ET

SEMESTER-VIII

**PHARMACEUTICAL REGULATORY SCIENCE THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This course is designed to impart the fundamental knowledge on the regulatory requirements for approval of new drugs, and drug products in regulated markets of India & other countries like US, EU, Japan, Australia, UK etc.
- It prepares the students to learn in detail on the regulatory requirements, documentation requirements, and registration procedures for marketing the drug products.
- To know the process of drug discovery, development and generic product development
- To understand the regulatory approval process and registration procedures for API and drug products in various countries
- To learn the basic understanding of regulations of India with other global regulated markets
- It gives basic understanding of developing clinical trial protocols

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Explain the process of drug discovery, development and generic product development	Apply
CO2	Describe the regulatory approval process and registration procedures for API and drug products in various countries.	Knowledge
CO3	Understand the regulatory authorities and agencies governing the manufacture and sale of pharmaceuticals in India and other global regulated markets.	Understand
CO4	Explain basic understanding of developing clinical trial protocols	Understand
CO5	Understand the concept of pharmacovigilance and its significance.	Knowledge
CO6	Understand the guidance and laws in regulations in regulatory market	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>CO's</b>	<b>POa</b>	<b>POb</b>	<b>POc</b>	<b>POd</b>	<b>POe</b>	<b>POf</b>	<b>POg</b>	<b>POh</b>	<b>POi</b>	<b>POj</b>	<b>POk</b>
CO1	<b>M</b>										
CO2						<b>L</b>					
CO3						<b>L</b>					
CO4							<b>L</b>				
CO5							<b>L</b>				
CO6						<b>L</b>					

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT I****10 Hours**

**New Drug Discovery and development:** Stages of drug discovery, Drug development process, pre-clinical studies, non-clinical activities, clinical studies, Innovator and generics, Concept of generics, Generic drug product development.

**UNIT II****10 Hours**

**Regulatory Approval Process:** Approval processes and timelines involved in Investigational New Drug (IND), New Drug Application (NDA), Abbreviated New Drug Application (ANDA). Changes to an approved NDA / ANDA.

**Regulatory authorities and agencies:** Overview of regulatory authorities of India, United States, European Union, Australia, Japan, Canada (Organization structure and types of applications)

**UNIT III****10 Hours**

**Registration of Indian drug product in overseas market:** Procedure for export of pharmaceutical products, Technical documentation, Drug Master Files (DMF), Common Technical Document (CTD), electronic Common Technical Document (eCTD), ASEAN Common Technical Document (ACTD) research.

**UNIT IV****08 Hours**

**Clinical trials:** Developing clinical trial protocols, Institutional Review Board / Independent Ethics committee - formation and working procedures, Informed consent process and procedures, GCP obligations of Investigators, sponsors & Monitors, Managing and Monitoring clinical trials, Pharmacovigilance - safety monitoring in clinical trials.

**UNIT V****07 Hours**

**Regulatory Concepts:** Basic terminology, guidance, guidelines, regulations, Laws and Acts, Orange book, Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulatory, Purple book.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Drug Regulatory Affairs by Sachin Itkar, Dr. N.S. Vyawahare, Nirali Prakashan.
2. The Pharmaceutical Regulatory Process, Second Edition Edited by Ira R. Berr y and Robert P. Martin, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.185. Informa Health care Publishers.
3. New Drug Approval Process: Accelerating Global Registrations By Richard A Guarino, MD, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, Vol.190.
4. Guidebook for drug regulatory submissions / Sandy Weinberg. By John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
5. FDA Regulatory Affairs: a guide for prescription drugs, medical devices, and biologics /edited by Douglas J. Pisano, David Mantus.
6. Generic Drug Product Development, Solid Oral Dosage forms, Leon Shargel and Isader Kaufer, Marcel Dekker series, Vol.143.
7. Clinical Trials and Human Research: A Practical Guide to Regulatory Compliance By Fay A. Rozovsky and Rodney K. Adams.
8. Principles and Practices of Clinical Research, Second Edition Edited by John I. Gallin and Frederick P. Ognibene.
9. Drugs: From Discovery to Approval, Second Edition By Rick Ng.

23BP 805ET

**PHARMACOVIGILANCE THEORY**

SEMESTER-VIII

**4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This paper will provide an opportunity for the student to learn about development of pharmacovigilance as a science
- To know basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance,
- To understand global scenario of Pharmacovigilance, train students on establishing pharmacovigilance programme in an organization
- To learn various methods that can be used to generate safety data and signal detection.
- This paper also develops the skills of classifying drugs, diseases.
- Learn to write effectively case narratives of adverse events and their quality

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the importance of safety monitoring of drugs.	Evaluating
CO2	Understand the international standards for classification of diseases and drugs.	Understanding
CO3	Understand the concepts of pharmacovigilance.	Understanding
CO4	Understand the concepts of coding in vigilance.	Understanding
CO5	Understand the concepts of safety data generation.	Understanding
CO6	Understand the concepts of various guidelines followed pharmacovigilance.	Understanding

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1									M		
CO2			M								
CO3			S								
CO4			M								
CO5			S								
CO6			M								

**S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



**Course Content****UNIT I****10 Hours****Introduction to Pharmacovigilance:**

- History and development of Pharmacovigilance.
- Importance of safety monitoring of Medicine.
- WHO international drug monitoring programme.
- Pharmacovigilance Program of India (PvPI).

**Introduction to adverse drug reactions:**

- Definitions and classification of ADRs
- Detection and reporting.
- Methods in Causality assessment.
- Severity and seriousness assessment.
- Predictability and preventability assessment.
- Management of adverse drug reactions.

**Basic terminologies used in pharmacovigilance:**

- Terminologies of adverse medication related events.
- Regulatory terminologies.

**UNIT II****10 Hours****Drug and disease classification:**

- Anatomical, therapeutic and chemical classification of drugs
- International classification of diseases
- Daily defined doses
- International Non proprietary Names for drugs

**Drug dictionaries and coding in pharmacovigilance:**

- WHO adverse reaction terminologies.
- MedDRA and Standardised MedDRA queries.

- WHO drug dictionary.
- Eudravigilance medicinal product dictionary.

**Information resources in pharmacovigilance:**

- Basic drug information resources.
- Specialised resources for ADRs.

**Establishing pharmacovigilance programme:**

- Establishing in a hospital.
- Establishment & operation of drug safety department in industry.
- Contract Research Organisations (CROs).
- Establishing a national programme

**UNIT III****10 Hours****Vaccine safety surveillance:**

- Vaccine Pharmacovigilance.
- Vaccination failure.
- Adverse events following immunization

**Pharmacovigilance methods:**

- Passive surveillance – Spontaneous reports and case series.
- Stimulated reporting.
- Active surveillance – Sentinel sites, drug event monitoring and registries.
- Comparative observational studies – Cross sectional study, case control study and cohort study.
- Targeted clinical investigations.

**Communication in pharmacovigilance:**

- Effective communication in Pharmacovigilance.
- Communication in Drug Safety Crisis management.
- Communicating with Regulatory Agencies, Business Partners, Healthcare facilities & Media.

**UNIT IV****08 Hours****Safety data generation:**

- Pre clinical phase.
- Clinical phase.
- Post approval phase (PMS).

**ICH Guidelines for Pharmacovigilance:**

- Organization and objectives of ICH.
- Expedited reporting.
- Individual case safety reports.
- Periodic safety update reports.
- Post approval expedited reporting.
- Pharmacovigilance planning.
- Good clinical practice in pharmacovigilance studies.

**07 Hours****UNIT V****Pharmacogenomics of adverse drug reactions:**

- Genetics related ADR with example focusing PK parameters.

**Drug safety evaluation in special population:**

- Paediatrics
- Pregnancy and lactation
- Geriatrics

**CIOMS:**

- CIOMS Working Groups
- CIOMS Form

**CDSCO (India) and Pharmacovigilance:**

- D&C Act and Schedule Y

- Differences in Indian and global pharmacovigilance requirements

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Textbook of Pharmacovigilance: S K Gupta, Jaypee Brothers, Medical Publishers.
2. Practical Drug Safety from A to Z By Barton Cobert, Pierre Biron, Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
3. Mann's Pharmacovigilance: Elizabeth B. Andrews, Nicholas, Wiley Publishers.
4. Stephens' Detection of New Adverse Drug Reactions: John Talbot, Patrick Walle, Wiley Publishers.
5. An Introduction to Pharmacovigilance: Patrick Waller, Wiley Publishers.
6. Cobert's Manual of Drug Safety and Pharmacovigilance: Barton Cobert, Jones & Bartlett Publishers.
7. Textbook of Pharmacoepidemiology edited by Brian L. Strom, Stephen E Kimmel, Sean Hennessy, Wiley Publishers.
8. A Textbook of Clinical Pharmacy Practice - Essential Concepts and Skills: G.
9. Text book of Pharmacovigilance: concept and practice by GP Mohanta and PK Manna.
10. <http://www.who.int/dynPage.aspx?id=105825&mn1=7347&mn2=7259&mn3=7297>
11. <http://www.ich.org/>
12. <http://www.cioms.ch/>
13. <http://cdsco.nic.in/>
14. [http://www.who.int/vaccine\\_safety/en/](http://www.who.int/vaccine_safety/en/)

**QUALITY CONTROL AND STANDARDIZATIONS OF HERBALS THEORY 4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

**45 Hours**

- In this subject the student learns about the various methods
- To understand guidelines for evaluation and standardization of herbs and herbal drugs.
- The subject also provides an opportunity for the student to learn cGMP, GAP and GLP in traditional system of medicines.
- To know regulatory approval process and their registration in Indian and international markets.
- To understand Drugs and Cosmetic Act Provision for herbal drug preparation and marketing
- To learn basic tests for drugs to obtain dosage form for pharmaceutical substances and medicinal plants

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Analyze the basic test for herbal drugs	Analyze
CO2	Illustrate the concepts of cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP	Apply
CO3	Stability testing of herbal medicines	Analyze
CO4	Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines	Evaluate
CO5	Explain about regulatory aspects of herbal drugs	Evaluate
CO6	Explain the biomarkers of herbal products	Evaluate

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1				M							S
CO2				M							
CO3						M					
CO4						M					
CO5				M							
CO6				M							

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT- I****10 Hours**

Basic tests for drugs – Pharmaceutical substances, Medicinal plants materials and dosage forms WHO guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs. Evaluation of commercial crude drugs intended for use

**UNIT- II****10 Hours**

Quality assurance in herbal drug : industry of cGMP, GAP, GMP and GLP in traditional system of medicine. WHO Guidelines on current good manufacturing Practices (cGMP) for Herbal Medicines. WHO Guidelines on GACP for Medicinal Plants.

**UNIT -III****10 Hours**

EU and ICH guidelines for quality control of herbal drugs.

Research Guidelines for Evaluating the Safety and Efficacy of Herbal Medicines

**UNIT- IV****08 Hours**

Stability testing of herbal medicines. Application of various chromatographic techniques in standardization of herbal products.

Preparation of documents for new drug application and export registration

GMP requirements and Drugs & Cosmetics Act provisions.

**UNIT-V****07 Hours**

Regulatory requirements for herbal medicines. WHO guidelines on safety monitoring of herbal medicines in pharmacovigilance systems Comparison of various Herbal Pharmacopoeias.

Role of chemical and biological markers in standardization of herbal products.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Pharmacognosy by Trease and Evans
2. Pharmacognosy by Kokate, Purohit and Gokhale
3. Rangari, V.D., Text book of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry Vol. I, Carrier Pub., 2006.
4. Aggrawal, S.S., Herbal Drug Technology. Universities Press, 2002.
5. EMEA. Guidelines on Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products/Traditional Medicinal Products,
6. Mukherjee, P.W. Quality Control of Herbal Drugs: An Approach to Evaluation of Botanicals. Business Horizons Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2002.
7. Shinde M.V., Dhalwal K., Potdar K., Mahadik K. Application of quality control principles to herbal drugs. International Journal of Phytomedicine 1(2009); p. 4-8.
8. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials, World Health Organization, Geneva, 1998. WHO. Guidelines for the Appropriate Use of Herbal Medicines. WHO Regional Publications, Western Pacific Series No 3, WHO Regional office for the Western Pacific, Manila, 1998.
9. WHO. The International Pharmacopeia, Vol. 2: Quality Specifications, 3rd edn. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1981.
10. WHO. Quality Control Methods for Medicinal Plant Materials. World Health Organization, Geneva, 1999.
11. WHO. WHO Global Atlas of Traditional, Complementary and Alternative Medicine. 2 vol. set. Vol. 1 contains text and Vol. 2, maps. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2005.
12. WHO. Guidelines on Good Agricultural and Collection Practices (GACP) for Medicinal Plants. World Health Organization, Geneva, 2004.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- This subject is designed to provide detailed knowledge of rational drug design process and various techniques used in rational drug design process.
- To know the various stages of drug discover
- To Learn the concept of bioisosterism and drug resistance
- To understand physicochemical Properties and the techniques involved in QSAR
- To Learn Bioinformatics and Cheminformatics
- To know methods in molecular and quantum mechanics

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the various stages of drug discovery.	Apply
CO2	Learn the concept of bioisosterism and drug resistance	Understand
CO3	Describe physicochemical Properties and the techniques involved in QSAR.	Apply
CO4	Learn introduction to Bioinformatics and Cheminformatics.	Understand
CO5	Learn methods in molecular and quantum mechanics	Understand
CO6	Explain various structure based drug design methods (Molecular docking, Denovo drug design)	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			M	M								
CO2			M	M								
CO3			M	M								
CO4			M	M								
CO5			S	M								
CO6			S	S								

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**



**UNIT-I**

**10 Hours**

**Introduction to Drug Discovery and Development:** Stages of drug discovery and development

**Lead discovery and Analog Based Drug Design:** Rational approaches to lead discovery based on traditional medicine, Random screening, Non-random screening, serendipitous drug discovery, lead discovery based on drug metabolism, lead discovery based on clinical observation.

**Analog Based Drug Design:** Bioisosterism, Classification, Bioisosteric replacement. Any three case studies.

**UNIT-II**

**10 Hours**

**Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR):** SAR versus QSAR, History and development of QSAR, Types of physicochemical parameters, experimental and theoretical approaches for the determination of physicochemical parameters such as Partition coefficient, Hammett's substituent constant and Taft's steric constant. Hansch analysis, Free Wilson analysis, 3D-QSAR approaches like COMFA and COMSIA.

**UNIT-III**

**10 Hours**

**Molecular Modeling and virtual screening techniques**

**Virtual Screening techniques:** Drug likeness screening, Concept of pharmacophore mapping and pharmacophore based Screening,

**Molecular docking:** Rigid docking, flexible docking, manual docking, Docking based screening. De novo drug design

**UNIT-IV****08 Hours**

**Informatics & Methods in drug design:** Introduction to Bioinformatics, chemoinformatics. ADME databases, chemical, biochemical and pharmaceutical databases.

**UNIT-V****08 Hours**

**Molecular Modeling:** Introduction to molecular mechanics and quantum mechanics. Energy Minimization methods and Conformational Analysis, global conformational minima determination.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Robert GCK, ed., "Drug Action at the Molecular Level" University Park Press Baltimore. 2017.
2. Martin YC. "Quantitative Drug Design" Dekker, New York.
3. Delgado JN, Remers WA eds "Wilson & Gisvold's Text Book of Organic Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry" Lippincott, New York. 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2011.
4. FOye WO "Principles of Medicinal Chemistry" Lemke & Febiger. 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.
5. Korolkovas A, Burckhalter JH. "Essentials of Medicinal Chemistry" Wiley Interscience.
6. Wolf ME, ed "The Basis of Medicinal Chemistry, Burger's Medicinal Chemistry" John Wiley & Sons, New York.
7. Patrick Graham, L., An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Oxford University Press.
8. Smith HJ, Williams H, eds, "Introduction to the principles of Drug Design" Wright Boston.
9. Silverman R.B. "The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" Academic Press New York. 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2014.

23BP808ET

**CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY THEORY**

**SEMESTER-VIII**  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:****45 Hours**

- To understand cell and molecular biology history environment, their life cycle, division, death and cell function.
- This is done both on a microscopic and molecular level.
- Cell biology research encompasses both the great diversity of single-celled organisms like bacteria and protozoa,
- To learn specialized cells in multi-cellular organisms such as humans, plants, and sponges.
- To know basic molecular genetic mechanisms
- To understand protein structure and functions

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

<b>Cos</b>	<b>Course Outcomes</b>	<b>Blooms Level</b>
CO1	Summarize cell and molecular biology history. Cellular functioning and composition, DNA properties of cell biology.	Understand
CO2	Describe the chemical foundations of cell biology.	Understand
CO3	Discuss protein structure and function.	Understand
CO4	Explain cellular membrane structure and function.	Understand
CO5	Describe basic molecular genetic mechanisms.	Understand
CO6	Summarize the Cell Cycles.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

<b>POs</b>	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>	<b>c</b>	<b>d</b>	<b>e</b>	<b>f</b>	<b>g</b>	<b>h</b>	<b>i</b>	<b>j</b>	<b>k</b>
<b>COs</b>											
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course content:****UNIT I****10****Hours**

- a) Cell andMolecularBiology:DefinitionsTHEORYand basicsandApplications.
- b) Cell andMolecularBiology:HistoryandSummation.
- c) Propertiesofcells andcell membrane.
- d) ProkaryoticversusEukaryotic.
- e) CellularReproduction.
- f) ChemicalFoundations—anIntroductionandReactions(Types).

**UNIT II****10 Hours**

- a) DNAandthe FlowofMolecularInformation.
- b) DNAFunctioning.
- c) DNAandRNA.
- d) TypesofRNA.
- e) TranscriptionandTranslation.

**UNIT III****10 Hours**

- a) Proteins:DefinedandAminoAcids.
- b) ProteinStructure.
- c) Regularitiesin ProteinPathways.
- d) CellularProcesses.
- e) PositiveControlandsignificanceofProteinSynthesis.

**UNIT IV****08 Hours**

- a) ScienceofGenetics.
- b) TransgenicsandGenomicAnalysis.
- c) CellCycleanalysis.
- d) MitosisandMeiosis.
- e) CellularActivitiesandCheckpoints.

**UNIT V****07 Hours**

- a) Cell Signals: Introduction.
- b) Receptors for Cell Signals.
- c) Signaling Pathways: Overview.
- d) Misregulation of Signaling Pathways.
- e) Protein-Kinases: Functioning.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. W.B. Hugo and A.D. Russel: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Blackwell Scientific publications, Oxford London. 8 edition (August 22, 2011).
2. Prescott and Dunn., Industrial Microbiology, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi, (September 30, 2006).
3. Pelczar, Chan Kreig, Microbiology, McGraw-Hill College; 6th ed. edition (February 1, 1993).
4. Malcolm Harris, Balliere Tindall and Cox: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, (1964).
5. Rose: Industrial Microbiology, Butterworths (1961).
6. Frobisher, Hinsdill et al: Fundamentals of Microbiology, 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Japan W. B. Saunders Company; Text edition (1974).
7. Cooper and Gunn's: Tutorial Pharmacy, CBS Publisher and Distribution, 12th edition Edition (December 1, (2008).
8. Peppler: Microbial Technology, Vol.1 Academic Press; 2 edition (May 10, 2012)  
  
Peppler: Microbial Technology, Vol.2 Academic Press; 2 edition (December 2, 2014).
9. Edward: Fundamentals of Microbiology, Jones & Bartlett Pub, 6<sup>th</sup> edition (2001)
10. N.K.Jain: Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Vallabh Prakashan, Delhi, 2019.
11. Bergeys manual of systematic bacteriology, Williams and Wilkins-A Waverly company, 1984.
12. B.R.Glick and J.J. Pasternak: Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and  
  
Applications of Recombinant DNA: ASM Press Washington D.C,

---

Wiley-Blackwell; 5th edition (1 June 2017)

13. R. A. Goldshy et al., :Kuby Immunology, W. H. Freeman & Company; 6th edition (August 15, 2006).

### **Journals**

- a. Research in microbiology
- b. Journal of microbiology, immunology and infection  
Microbiology
- c. Indian journal of microbiology research  
Journal of clinical microbiology

### **Websites:**

1. [microbewiki.kenyon.edu](http://microbewiki.kenyon.edu)
2. [microbeworld.org](http://microbeworld.org)
3. [asm.org](http://asm.org)
4. [microbes.info](http://microbes.info)
5. [cellsalive.com](http://cellsalive.com)

**Course objective:**

- To know the cosmetics in day to day life.
- To understand the formulation characteristics of cosmetic preparations
- To understand the role of herbs in cosmetic science
- To Demonstrate the evaluation procedures in the formulation of cosmetics
- To Identify the problems encountered during the usage of cosmetics
- To illustrate the role of nutraceuticals in day to day life

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Discover the cosmetics in day-to-day life.	Understand
CO2	Understand the Formulation's Development and characteristics of various cosmetic products.	Understand
CO3	Understand about principles and building blocks of skin and hair care products.	Understand
CO4	Understand the role of herbs in cosmetic science	Understand
CO5	Understand the principles of cosmetic evaluation including various parameters	Understand
CO6	Illustrate the important role of nutraceuticals in day-to-day life.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11
CO1	S		M						L		
CO2	S		S								
CO3	S		M	M							
CO4	S		S	M					M		
CO5	S		S	M						L	
CO6	S		S							L	

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT I****10 Hours**

Classification of cosmetic and cosmeceutical products definition of cosmetics as per Indian and EU regulations, Evolution of cosmeceuticals from cosmetics, cosmetics as quasi and OTC drugs

**Cosmetic excipients:** Surfactants, rheology modifiers, humectants, emollients, preservatives. Classification and application.

**Skin:** Basic structure and function of skin.

**Hair:** Basic structure of hair. Hair growth cycle.

**Oral Cavity:** Common problem associated with teeth and gums.

**UNIT II****10 Hours**

**Principles of formulation and building blocks of skin care products:** Face wash, Moisturizing cream, Cold Cream, Vanishing cream and their advantages and disadvantages. Application of these products in formulation of cosmeceuticals. **Antiperspirants & deodorants-** Actives & mechanism of action.

**Principles of formulation and building blocks of Hair care products:** Conditioning shampoo, Hair conditioner, anti-dandruff shampoo. Hair oils. Chemistry and formulation of Para-phenylene diamine based hair dye. Principles of formulation and building blocks of oral care products: Toothpaste for bleeding gums, sensitive teeth. Teeth whitening, Mouthwash.

**UNIT III****10 Hours**

Sun protection, Classification of Sunscreens and SPF.

**Role of herbs in cosmetics:** Skin Care: Aloe and turmeric Hair care: Henna and amla. Oral care: Neem and clove

**Analytical cosmetics:** BIS specification and analytical methods for shampoo, skin- cream and toothpaste.



---

**UNIT IV****08 Hours**

Principles of Cosmetic Evaluation: Principles of sebumeter, corneometer. Measurement of TEWL, Skin Color, Hair tensile strength, Hair combing properties Soaps, and syndet bars. Evolution and skin benefits.

**UNIT V****07 Hours**

Oily and dry skin, causes leading to dry skin, skin moisturisation. Basic understanding of the terms Comedogenic, dermatitis. Cosmetic problems associated with Hair and scalp: Dandruff, Hair fall causes Cosmetic problems associated with skin: blemishes, wrinkles, acne, prickly heat and body odor. Antiperspirants and Deodorants- Actives and mechanism of action

**Suggested Readings:**

- 1) Harry's Cosmeticology, Wilkinson, Moore, Seventh Edition, George Godwin.
- 2) Cosmetics – Formulations, Manufacturing and Quality Control, P.P. Sharma, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Vandana Publications Pvt. Ltd., Delhi.
- 3) Text book of cosmeticology by Sanju Nanda & Roop K. Khar, Tata Publishers.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

External Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

- This subject is designed to impart the basic knowledge of preclinical studies in experimental animals including design, conduct and interpretations of results.
- To study blood withdrawal techniques and drug administration in animals.
- To know dose, dose calculations grouping of animals, species selection, sex in conducting the animal experimentation.
- To understand the research Study of screening animal models for Diuretics, no-tropics, anti-Parkinson's, anti asthmatics.
- To learn screening methods of CNS activity- analgesic, antipyretic, anti-inflammatory, general anaesthetics, sedative and hypnotics, antipsychotic, antidepressant, antiepileptic, anti parkinsonism, alzheimer's disease Explain screening methods of for CVS activity- anti hypertensives, diuretics, anti arrhythmic, anti dyslipidemic
- To know screening methods of Research methodology and Bio-statistics

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Describe the applications of common laboratory animals, explain CPCSEA and OECD guidelines governing the for maintenance, breeding and conduct of experiments on laboratory animals.	Understand
CO2	Explain blood withdrawal techniques and drug administration in animals.	Understand
CO3	Explain dose, dose calculations grouping of animals, species selection, sex in conducting the animal experimentation.	Understand
CO4	Describe the research Study of screening animal models for Diuretics, no-tropics, anti-Parkinson's, anti asthmatics.	Understand
CO5	Explain screening methods of CNS activity- analgesic, antipyretic, anti-inflammatory, general anaesthetics, sedative and hypnotics, antipsychotic, antidepressant, antiepileptic, anti parkinsonism, alzheimer's disease Explain screening methods of for CVS activity- anti hypertensives, diuretics, anti arrhythmic, anti dyslipidemic	Understand
CO6	Explain screening methods of Research methodology and Bio-statistics	Understand

---

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Pos Cos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1	S										
CO2	S										
CO3	S										
CO4	S										
CO5	S										
CO6	S										

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

### UNIT –I

**Laboratory Animals:** Study of CPCSEA and OECD guidelines for maintenance, breeding and conduct of experiments on laboratory animals, Common lab animals: Description and applications of different species and strains of animals. Popular transgenic and mutant animals. Techniques for collection of blood and common routes of drug administration in laboratory animals, Techniques of blood collection and euthanasia.

### UNIT –II

#### Preclinical screening models:

**a. Introduction:** Dose selection, calculation and conversions, preparation of drug solution/suspensions, grouping of animals and importance of sham negative and positive control groups. Rationale for selection of animal species and sex for the study.

**b. Study of screening animal models:** Diuretics, nootropics, anti-Parkinson's, antiasthmatics.

**Preclinical screening models:** for CNS activity- analgesic, antipyretic, anti-inflammatory, general anaesthetics, sedative and hypnotics, antipsychotic, antidepressant, antiepileptic, antiparkinsonism, alzheimer's disease.

### UNIT –III

**Preclinical screening models:** for ANS activity, sympathomimetics, sympatholytics, parasympathomimetics, parasympatholytics, skeletal muscle relaxants, drugs acting on eye, local anaesthetics.

### UNIT –IV

**Preclinical screening models:** for CVS activity- antihypertensives, diuretics, antiarrhythmic, antidyslipidemic, antiaggregatory, coagulants, and anticoagulants. Preclinical screening models for other important drugs like antiulcer, antidiabetic, anticancer and antiasthmatics.

### UNIT –V

**Research methodology and Bio-statistics:** Selection of research topic, review of literature, research hypothesis and study design Pre-clinical data analysis and interpretation using Students 't' test and One-way ANOVA. Graphical representation of data.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Fundamentals of experimental Pharmacology-by M.N.Ghosh
2. Hand book of Experimental Pharmacology-S.K.Kulakarni
3. CPCSEA guidelines for laboratory animal facility.
4. Drug discovery and Evaluation by Vogel H.G.
5. Drug Screening Methods by Suresh Kumar Gupta and S. K. Gupta
6. Introduction to biostatistics and research methods by PSS Sundar Rao and J Richard

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

External Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

- This subject deals with the application of instrumental methods in qualitative and quantitative analysis of drugs.
- This subject is designed to impart advanced knowledge on the principles and instrumentation of spectroscopic and chromatographic hyphenated techniques.
- This also emphasizes on theoretical and practical knowledge on modern analytical instruments that are used for drug testing.
- To Learn basic principles and instrumentation of thermal analysis
- To know general principles and procedures involved in extraction techniques.
- To learn basic instrumentation and applications of hyphenated techniques.

**Course Outcomes**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain theoretical principles of, MASS and NMR spectroscopy.	Apply
CO2	Learn basic instrumentation of NMR and mass spectrometer.	Understand
CO3	Explain theoretical principles of x-rays, instrumentation and identification of organic compounds.	Apply
CO4	Learn basic principles and instrumentation of thermal analysis	Understand
CO5	Describe general principles and procedures involved in extraction techniques.	Apply
CO6	Learn basic instrumentation and applications of hyphenated techniques.	Understand

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1			M									
CO2			M									
CO3			M									
CO4			M									
CO5			M									
CO6			M									

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**Course Content:****UNIT-I**

**Nuclear Magnetic Resonance spectroscopy:** Principles of H-NMR and C-NMR, chemical shift, factors affecting chemical shift, coupling constant, Spin - spin coupling, relaxation, instrumentation and applications.

**Mass Spectrometry-** Principles, Fragmentation, Ionization techniques – Electron impact, chemical ionization, MALDI, FAB, Analyzers-Time of flight and Quadrupole, instrumentation, applications

**UNIT-II**

**Thermal Methods of Analysis:** Principles, instrumentation and applications of Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA), Differential Thermal Analysis (DTA), Differential Scanning Calorimetry(DSC).

**X-Ray Diffraction Methods:** Origin of X-rays, basic aspects of crystals, X-ray Crystallography, rotating crystal technique, single crystal diffraction, powder diffraction, structural elucidation and applications.

**UNIT-III**

**Calibration and validation-**as per ICH and USFDA guidelines

**Calibration of following Instruments:** Electronic balance, UV-Visible spectrophotometer, IR spectrophotometer, Fluorimeter, Flame Photometer, HPLC and GC.

**UNIT-IV**

**Radio immune assay:** Importance, various components, Principle, different methods, Limitation and Applications of Radio immuno assay.

**Extraction techniques:** General principle and procedure involved in the solid phase extraction and liquid-liquid extraction.

**UNIT-V**

**Hyphenated techniques-**LC-MS/MS, GC-MS/MS, HPTLC-MS.

**Suggested Readings:**

1. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis by B.K Sharma.
2. Organic spectroscopy by Y.R Sharma.
3. Text book of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A. Connors.
4. Vogel's Text book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis by A.I. Vogel.
5. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake.
6. Organic Chemistry by I. L. Finar.
7. Organic spectroscopy by William Kemp.
8. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs by D. C. Garrett.
9. Quantitative Analysis of Drugs in Pharmaceutical Formulations by P. D. Sethi.
10. Spectrophotometric identification of Organic Compounds by Silverstein.

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

External Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

- This subject covers foundational topics that are important for understanding the need and requirements of dietary supplements among different groups in the population.
- To know about effect of nutrition to maintain healthy life of public included maternal and child health and effects of education about nutrition in community.
- To understand source, chemistry and uses of several natural nutraceuticals.
- To know occurrence, chemical nature and medicinal benefits of natural nutraceuticals belong to different phytochemical categories.
- To learn about different free radicals which generate in body and their effects and different dietary fibres and complex carbohydrate as functional food ingredients.
- To understand the role of free radicals in development of different diseases and aging

**Course Outcomes**

On successful completion of the course the student will

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Summarize the nutraceuticals, functional foods and dietary supplements and role of nutraceuticals in prevention or cure various diseases.	Evaluate
CO2	Recommend the effect of nutrition to maintain healthy life of public included maternal and child health and effects of education about nutrition in community	Evaluate
CO3	Explain about source, chemistry and uses of several natural nutraceuticals.	Analyze
CO4	Explain the occurrence, chemical nature and medicinal benefits of natural nutraceuticals belong to different phytochemical categories.	Analyze
CO5	Explain about different free radicals which generate in body and their effects and different dietary fibres and complex carbohydrate as functional food ingredients.	Analyze
CO6	Summarize the role of free radicals in development of different diseases and aging.	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

Cos	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k
CO1											S
CO2								M			
CO3							S				
CO4							S				
CO5							M				
CO6							M				

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course content****UNIT I**

Definitions of Functional foods, Nutraceuticals and Dietary supplements. Classification of Nutraceuticals, Health problems and diseases that can be prevented or cured by Nutraceuticals i.e. weight control, diabetes, cancer, heart disease, stress, osteoarthritis, hypertension etc.

- a. Public health nutrition, maternal and child nutrition, nutrition and ageing, nutrition education in community.
- b. Source, Name of marker compounds and their chemical nature, Medicinal uses and health benefits of following used as nutraceuticals/functional foods: Spirulina, Soyabean, Ginseng, Garlic, Broccoli, Ginkgo, Flaxseeds

**UNIT II**

Phytochemicals as nutraceuticals: Occurrence and characteristic features(chemical nature medicinal benefits) of following

- a) Carotenoids-  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -Carotene, Lycopene, Xanthophylls, leutin
- b) Sulfides: Diallyl sulfides, Allyl trisulfide.
- c) Polyphenolics: Resveratrol
- d) Flavonoids- Rutin, Naringin, Quercetin, Anthocyanidins, catechins, Flavones
- e) Prebiotics / Probiotics.: Fructo oligosaccharides, Lacto bacillum
- f) Phyto estrogens : Isoflavones, daidzein, Geobustan, lignans
- g) Tocopherols
- h) Proteins, vitamins, minerals, cereal, vegetables and beverages as functional foods: oats, wheat bran, rice bran, sea foods, coffee, tea and the like.

**UNIT III**

Introduction to free radicals: Free radicals, reactive oxygen species, production of free radicals in cells, damaging reactions of free radicals on lipids, proteins, Carbohydrates, nucleicac

- b) Dietary fibres and complex carbohydrates as functional food ingredients..

**UNIT IV**

Free radicals in Diabetes mellitus, Inflammation, Ischemic reperfusion injury, Cancer, Atherosclerosis, Free radicals in brain metabolism and pathology, kidney damage, muscle damage. Free radicals involvement in other disorders. Free radicals THEORY of ageing.

- a) Antioxidants: Endogenous antioxidants – enzymatic and nonenzymatic antioxidant defence, Superoxide dismutase, catalase, Glutathione peroxidase, Glutathione Vitamin C, Vitamin E,  $\alpha$ - Lipoic acid, melatonin  
Synthetic antioxidants: Butylated hydroxy Toluene, Butylated hydroxy Anisole.
- b) Functional foods for chronic disease prevention

**UNIT V**

- a) Effect of processing, storage and interactions of various environmental factors on the potential of nutraceuticals.
- b) Regulatory Aspects; FSSAI, FDA, FPO, MPO, AGMARK. HACCP and GMPs on Food Safety. Adulteration of foods.
- c) Pharmacopoeial Specifications for dietary supplements and nutraceuticals.



**References:**

1. Dietetics by Sri Lakshmi
2. Role of dietary fibres and nutraceuticals in preventing diseases by K.T Agusti and P.Faizal: BSPublication.
3. Advanced Nutritional Therapies by Cooper. K.A., (1996).
4. The Food Pharmacy by Jean Carper, Simon & Schuster, UK Ltd., (1988).
5. Prescription for Nutritional Healing by James F.Balch and Phyllis A.Balch 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., Avery Publishing Group, NY (1997).
6. G. Gibson and C.williams Editors 2000 *Functional foods* Woodhead Publ.Co.London.
7. Goldberg, I. *Functional Foods*. 1994. Chapman and Hall, New York.
8. Labuza, T.P. 2000 Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements: Safety, Good Manufacturing Practice (GMPs) and Shelf Life Testing in *Essentials of FunctionalFoods* M.K. Sachmidl and T.P. Labuza eds. Aspen Press.
9. Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods, Third Edition (Modern Nutrition)Shils, ME, Olson, JA, Shike, M. 1994 *Modern Nutrition in Health and Disease*. Eighth edition. Lea and Febiger

23BP 813ET

SEMESTER-VIII

**PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT THEORY****4H****4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

External Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

- To Learn the regulatory principles and requirements of drug discovery and developments
- To Understand the concept of preformulation studies for various formulations
- To understand concept and designing of pilot plants and product scale up
- To Learn various pharmaceutical packaging systems and their quality testing
- To Learn the concept of technology transfer from R&D to production plant
- To Discuss on the new era opportunities and challenges in the pharmaceutical market

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Learn the regulatory principles and requirements of drug discovery and developments	Understand
CO2	Understand the concept of preformulation studies for various formulations	Understand
CO3	Concept and designing of pilot plants and product scale up	Create
CO4	Learn various pharmaceutical packaging systems and their quality testing	Knowledge
CO5	Learn the concept of technology transfer from R&D to production plant	Knowledge
CO6	Discuss on the new era opportunities and challenges in the pharmaceutical market	Analyze

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	M										
CO2	L										
CO3	L										
CO4	L										
CO5											L
CO6								M			

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

---

**CourseContent****Unit I**

Introduction to pharmaceutical product development, objectives, regulations related to preformulation, formulation development, stability assessment, manufacturing and quality control testing of different types of dosage forms

**Unit II**

An advanced study of Pharmaceutical Excipients in pharmaceutical product development with a special reference to the following categories

- i. Solvents and solubilizers
- ii. Cyclodextrins and their applications
- iii. Non - ionic surfactants and their applications
- iv. Polyethylene glycols and sorbitols
- v. Suspending and emulsifying agents
- vi. Semi solid excipients

**Unit-III**

An advanced study of Pharmaceutical Excipients in pharmaceutical product development with a special reference to the following categories

- i. Tablet and capsule excipients
- ii. Directly compressible vehicles
- iii. Coat materials
- iv. Excipients in parenteral and aerosols products

Excipients for formulation of NDDS

Selection and application of excipients in pharmaceutical formulations with specific industrial applications

**Unit-IV**

Optimization techniques in pharmaceutical product development. A study of various optimization techniques for pharmaceutical product development with specific examples. Optimization by factorial designs and their applications. A study of QbD and its application in pharmaceutical product development.

**Unit-V**

Selection and quality control testing of packaging materials for pharmaceutical product development- regulatory considerations.

**Recommended Books (Latest editions)**

1. Pharmaceutical Statistics Practical and Clinical Applications by Stanford Bolton, Charles Bon; Marcel Dekker Inc.
2. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, edited by James Swarbrick, Third Edition, Informa Healthcare publishers.
3. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Tablets, Volume II, edited by Herbert A. Lieberman and Leon Lachman; Marcel Dekker, Inc.
4. The THEORY and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Fourth Edition, edited by Roop k Khar, S P Vyas, Farhan J Ahmad, Gaurav K Jain; CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt.Ltd. 2013.
5. Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Fifth Edition, edited by Patrick J. Sinko, BI Publications Pvt. Ltd.
6. Targeted and Controlled Drug Delivery, Novel Carrier Systems by S. P. Vyas and R. K.Khar, CBS Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd, First Edition 2012.
7. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Loyd V. Allen Jr., Nicholas B.Popovich, Howard C. Ansel, 9th Ed. 40
8. Aulton's Pharmaceutics – The Design and Manufacture of Medicines, Michael E.Aulton, 3rd Ed.
9. Remington – The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 20th Ed.
10. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Tablets Vol 1 to 3, A. Liberman, Leon Lachman and Joseph B. Schwartz

23BP814ET

SEMESTER-VIII

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THEORY****4H 4C**

Instruction hours/week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100  
End Semester Exam: 3 Hours**Course Objectives:**

The goal of this course is for the students to:

- Understand the basics of AI foundations
- Learn knowledge representative techniques
- Understand the different ways of problem solving methods
- Learn the different Machine learning algorithms in AI
- Is sum the problem is drug discovery using AI
- Understand and provide ---is case by case health care systems

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the basic fundamentals and applications of AI	Understand
CO2	Outline the Knowledge Representation techniques	Understand
CO3	Illustrate the Various types of Problem-Solving Methods	Knowledge
CO4	Understand machine learning and its applications	Understand
CO5	Compare supervised and unsupervised learning.	Analyze
CO6	Identify AI applications to resolve the problems	Apply

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1				S							
CO2				S							
CO3			S	M							
CO4				S							
CO5			S	M							
CO6				S							M

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT I****AI FOUNDATION:****9**

Introduction: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, AI fundamentals, Use-cases and applications of AI, Issues concerning AI, ethics and bias, jobs and scope. Brief history of AI and ML in Healthcare and Pharmacy, Machine Learning workflow and terminologies, computational models of intelligence; conceptual frameworks from cognitive and educational psychology, neuroscience, information theory, and linguistics; philosophical foundations of AI.

**UNIT II****KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION AND REASONING :****9**

Propositional logic, first-order logic ontological engineering, probabilistic reasoning Time-series analysis: temporal models (probabilistic reasoning over time). Emerging paradigms and concepts in artificial social and emotional intelligence.

**UNIT III****PROBLEM-SOLVING METHODS:****9**

Problem solving Methods - Search Strategies- Uninformed - Informed - Heuristics - Local Search Algorithms and Optimization Problems - Searching with Partial Observations - Constraint Satisfaction Problems – Constraint Propagation - Backtracking Search.

**UNIT IV****INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE LEARNING :****9**

Introduction, Types of Machine Learning: Supervised, Unsupervised, Reinforcement learning and Transfer Learning, Applications, Classification vs Prediction Problems, Regression models (Prediction Problem), Mean Square Error, R2 Score, Rule-based machine learning

**UNIT V CHALLENGES AND APPLICATIONS:****9**

Challenges in Pharmaceutical industries which AI can solve: Notations, Approaches of AI to be used in solving healthcare data and its applications Case studies: Disease identification and diagnosis- Personalized Treatment/Behavioral Modification (Study any one case), Prediction Outcomes, Forecasting, Analysis & Visualization

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Russell, Norvig, Arti\_cial Intelligence: A Modern Approach, Third edition, Prentice Hall, 2010
2. Hastie, Tibshirani, Friedman. The elements of statistical learning, Second edition, Springer, 2009
3. Tsang. Foundations of constraint satisfaction, Academic press, 1993.
4. Daphne Koller and Friedman. Probabilistic Graphical Models - Principles and Techniques, The MIT Press, 2009
5. M. Tim Jones, "Artificial Intelligence: A Systems Approach (Computer Science)", Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc.; First Edition, 2008.
6. Nils J. Nilsson, "The Quest for Artificial Intelligence", Cambridge University Press, 2009.
7. Gerhard Weiss, "Multi Agent Systems", Second Edition, MIT Press, 2013.
8. David L. Poole and Alan K. Mackworth, "Artificial Intelligence: Foundations of Computational Agents", Cambridge University Press, 2010.
9. Machine learning and system Biology is Genomics and Health (2022) springer

23BP815ET

**CYBER SECURITY THEORY**SEMESTER – VIII  
**4H 4C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 3 T:1 P:0

Marks: Internal: 25 External: 75 Total:100

End Semester Exam: 3 Hours

**Course Objectives:**

The goal of this course is for the students to:

- To understand history of internet.
- To understand the cyber-attacks and tools for mitigating them.
- To understand about intrusion detection.
- To learn how to use firewall.
- To learn the risk management process.

**Course Outcomes (CO's):**

At the end of this course, students will be able to

COs	Course Outcomes	Blooms Level
CO1	Explain the basics of cyber security, cyber crime and cyber law	Understand
CO2	Outline types of cyber-attacks and learn the tools used in cyber-attack	Understand
CO3	Apply intrusion detection techniques to detect intrusion	Apply
CO4	Apply intrusion prevention techniques to prevent intrusion	Apply
CO5	Identify the Risk involved in Cyber security	Knowledge

**Mapping with Programme Outcomes**

CO's	POa	POb	POc	POd	POe	POf	POg	POh	POi	POj	POk
CO1	L		M	S							
CO2			M	S							L
CO3	M		L	S							
CO4	M		L	S							
CO5			M	S							L

**S-Strong; M-Medium; L-Low**

**Course Content:****UNIT I****Introduction:****9**

Cyber Security – History of Internet – Impact of Internet – CIA Triad; Reason for Cyber Crime – Need for Cyber Security – History of Cyber Crime; Cybercriminals – Classification of Cybercrimes – A Global Perspective on Cyber Crimes; Cyber Laws – The Indian IT Act – Cybercrime and Punishment.

**UNIT II****Attacks And Countermeasures:****9**

OSWAP; Malicious Attack Threats and Vulnerabilities: Scope of Cyber-Attacks – Security Breach – Types of Malicious Attacks – Malicious Software – Common Attack Vectors – Social engineering Attack – Wireless Network Attack – Web Application Attack – Attack Tools – Countermeasures.

**UNIT III****Intrusion Detection :****9**

Host -Based Intrusion Detection – Network -Based Intrusion Detection – Distributed or Hybrid Intrusion Detection – Intrusion Detection Exchange Format – Honeypots – Example System Snort.

**UNIT IV****Intrusion Prevention:****9**

Firewalls and Intrusion Prevention Systems: Need for Firewalls – Firewall Characteristics and Access Policy – Types of Firewalls – Firewall Basing – Firewall Location and Configurations – Intrusion Prevention Systems – Example Unified Threat Management Products.

**UNIT V****Risk Management:****9**

Identifying and Assessing Risk, Assessing and Controlling Risk– Systems: Access Control Mechanisms, Information Flow and Confinement Problem

**TEXTBOOKS**

1. Anand Shinde, “Introduction to Cyber Security Guide to the World of Cyber Security”, Notion Press, 2021 (Unit 1)
2. Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, “Cyber Security: Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives”, Wiley Publishers, 2011 (Unit 1)
3. <https://owasp.org/www-project-top-ten/>

**REFERENCES**

1. David Kim, Michael G. Solomon, “Fundamentals of Information Systems Security”, Jones & Bartlett Learning Publishers, 2013 (Unit 2)
2. Charles B. Pfleeger, and Shari Lawrence Pfleeger, "Security in Computing", Pearson Education, Third Edition, 2017.
3. Patrick Engebretson, “The Basics of Hacking and Penetration Testing: Ethical Hacking and Penetration Testing Made easy”, Elsevier, 2011
4. Kimberly Graves, “CEH Official Certified Ethical hacker Review Guide”, Wiley Publishers, 2007
5. William Stallings, Lawrie Brown, “Computer Security Principles and Practice”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2015 (Units 3 and 4)
6. Georgia Weidman, “Penetration Testing: A Hands-On Introduction to Hacking”, No Starch Press, 2014



23BP 816PW

SEMESTER-VIII

**PROJECT WORK****12H****6C**

Instruction hours/ week : L: 0 T:0 P: 12

Marks: Internal: 0 External: 150 Total:150

External Semester Exam: 4 Hours

**No. of hours: 12****Tutorial:0****Credit point: 6**

All the students shall undertake a project under the supervision of a teacher and submit a report. The area of the project shall directly relate any one of the elective subject opted by the student in semesterVIII. The project shall be carried out in group not exceeding 5 in number. The project report shall be submitted in triplicate (typed & bound copy not less than 25 pages). The internal and external examiner appointed by the University shall evaluate the project at the time of the Practical examinations of other semester(s). Students shall be evaluated in groups for four hours (i.e., about half an hour for a group of five students).